MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY APRIL 9, 2008

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:30 p.m., Wednesday, April 9, 2008, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

> Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair Dr. Sam Goldman Ms. Megan Pulliam Dr. Keith Sanders Ms. Marquita Wiley Mr. Steve Wigginton

A quorum was physically present.

There were no objections from Board members present for Mr. John Simmons, Secretary, to participate via teleconference. Dr. Ed Hightower and Ms. Christine Williams attended a portion of the meeting in person.

Also physically present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Paige Reed, Associate General Counsel. Mr. Jon Dyer, student; Dr. Paul Ferguson, Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs; Dr. John S. Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs; Dr. Victoria Scott, Director of Assessment; Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, attended a portion of the meeting.

Trustee Pulliam and Mr. Dyer presented to the Board "Project Eco-Dawgs," an environmental effort for the SIU Carbondale campus. The Board engaged in extensive discussion of the project, made various inquiries, and indicated its interest in implementation of the project. No decisions were made. The President was instructed to follow-up and make final recommendations to the Board.

Provost Ferguson and Director Scott presented an academic program review for SIU Edwardsville to the Board members. The Board engaged in extensive discussion of the academic status of SIUE, praised the Provost and Edwardsville staff for the major academic accomplishments of SIUE and indicated their continued support for maintaining and enhancing the academic reputation of SIUE.

Vice President Stucky provided the Board members with information on differential tuition. In addition, President Poshard presented his views in support of differential tuition for the SIUC School of Business. Board members presented various views in support and in opposition to the differential tuition proposal, raised concerns regarding the implications of establishing a precedent for such a proposal and discussed the status of such programs at other universities and colleges as well as the tuition differences that already exist on the campuses of SIU. No formal action was taken. Trustee Sanders reviewed campus financial aid data with the Board members. Dr. Sanders raised concerns regarding the implications of continued tuition increases on students, particularly middle and lowincome students. The Board engaged in discussion of these concerns, the necessity for more needs-based financial aid, and the desire, especially by Dr. Sanders, to make certain that a portion of tuition increases be set aside for low-income students. In this regard, the Board also discussed the desire to assure that the Business School at SIUC make available to low-income students scholarships and that efforts be made to continue access by low and middle income students to the Business School.

Vice President Stucky presented information related to Southern Illinois University's bond ratings. Specifically, Dr. Stucky reported that the University continues to maintain its positive bond rating which, depending on the rating agency, is A1 (Moody's) and A+ (Standard and Poor's). The Board inquired of Dr. Stucky the impact of the current bond ratings and general fiscal condition of the University on future financing plans. Dr. Stucky reported that any decision on future financings would depend on the particular circumstances both fiscal and management and that our current status remains favorable for future endeavors.

Trustee Wiley reviewed items of interest from reading material related to Audit Committee and compliance activities.

At 6:15 p.m., Trustee Wiley moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, and information regarding

3

appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees or officers of the public body. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1,11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Williams. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Ms. Megan Pulliam; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley, Ms. Christine Williams; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 7:15 p.m. No action was requested or taken.

John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY APRIL 10, 2008

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, April 10, 2008, at 10:43 a.m. in the Meridian Ballroom of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present; no members participated via teleconference:

> Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair Mr. John Simmons, Secretary Dr. Sam Goldman Ms. Megan Pulliam Dr. Keith Sanders Mr. Steve Wigginton Ms. Marquita Wiley Ms. Christine Williams

The following member was absent:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU

- Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville
- Dr. Don Rice, Interim Provost, SIU Carbondale
- Dr. John Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs
- Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present were Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and

Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Secretary reported that a quorum was physically present.

<u>NOTE</u>: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., April 10, 2008, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before the closing of the meeting, Project Eco-Dawgs, an academic program review, differential tuition, financial aid data, bond ratings, and Audit Committee and compliance were discussed. No action was requested or taken. A motion was duly made and seconded to close the meeting for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or and information regarding appointment, on behalf of the Board employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees or officers of the public body. No action was requested or taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, members of the Board of Trustees attended dinner at the Sunset Hills Country Club in Edwardsville. The gathering was social in nature.

Under Trustee Reports, Dr. Goldman provided reports for a number of events. Dr. Goldman reported that he attended the 50th anniversary gala at SIUE on April 5. He visited the Center for Dewey Studies at SIUC on April 8. Dr. Goldman noted that Pianist Emmanuel Ax performed with the Southern Illinois Symphony Orchestra at SIUC on April 1. Dr. Goldman further noted that in conjunction with the Ax

performance, a successful fundraiser dinner hosted by President and Mrs. Poshard for the orchestra was held on March 29.

Chair Tedrick mentioned fellow Trustee Goldman's numerous efforts related to the Southern Illinois Symphony Orchestra fundraiser dinner and concert and thanked him for his contributions.

Trustee Sanders provided a report of the meeting of the Joint Trustee Committee for Springfield Medical Education Programs at the SIUC School of Medicine, Springfield on March 14. He noted the high level of positive collaboration among the group which included the School of Medicine, St. John's Hospital, and the Memorial Medical Center.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Executive Committee had not met since the January 17 Board meeting.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. The President reviewed upcoming long-term projects which would allow each campus to grow and compete over the next decade. He noted the difficult decisions made by the Board members and the University's administration to move the University forward at a time of underfunding at the state and federal levels.

President Poshard reviewed spring legislative activity in Springfield and his participation in meetings with state legislators. The President noted projections for the Fiscal Year 2009 state budget and revenue shortfall issues to be resolved for the Fiscal Year 2008 state budget.

7

President Poshard also reported that he and former Speaker of the U.S. House of Representatives Dennis Hastert were asked by the Governor to co-chair a citizen's group to raise awareness of the critical importance of passing a capital bill for the year. He noted that the bill included more than \$175 million in new projects for the University.

President Poshard added that on the prior day more than 150 SIU Edwardsville and Carbondale student, faculty and staff volunteer lobbyists joined with other Illinois public universities for Public Higher Education Lobby Day in Springfield.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor shared commencement plans for the upcoming spring ceremonies on the campus. He noted academic achievements to be celebrated during April with a series of events to recognize faculty and undergraduate, graduate, and professional students.

Chancellor Vandegrift recognized the Marketing Communications Team who won nine national awards. He also reviewed recent and upcoming events of SIU Edwardsville's 50th anniversary celebration.

The Chancellor reported on progress toward Division I status. He noted that a working version of the Division I Strategic Plan had been generated and the Strategic Plan would be submitted to the NCAA in time for the June 1 deadline.

Dr. Don Rice, Interim Provost, SIU Carbondale, made his report to the Board. Dr. Rice reviewed recent accomplishments of

8

students on the campus. He noted the Debate Team's capture of the national championship in March in a 54-team National Parliamentary Tournament of Excellence. The Provost further noted that the School of Music's wind ensemble recently performed at Carnegie Hall. In addition, students who produce an alternative television news magazine called *Alt News 26:46* captured a national Emmy at the Academy of Television, Arts and Sciences 29th Annual College Television Awards.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda, and the Board Secretary announced that there were not any speakers for the day's agenda.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS, JANUARY AND FEBRUARY 2008, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 <u>Bylaws</u> 1 and 5 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of January and February 2008 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

	pointment, nployee.)	it is so noted	. Otherwise,	the person	is a new	University
	<u>Name</u>	Rank/Title	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective</u> <u>Date</u>	<u>Percent</u> Change	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Benford, Robert	Chair ** (Former: Professor)	Sociology	08/16/2008	14.72%	\$ 10,000.00/mo \$110,000.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 8,717.00/mo \$78,453.00/AY)
2.	Crosby, Garth V.	Assistant Professor	Department of Technology	01/01/2008		\$ 6,667.00/mo \$60,003.00/AY
3.	Dilalla, David L.	Associate Dean* (75%) / Associate Professor (25%) (Former: Interim Associate Dean (75%) / Associate Professor (25%)	College of Liberal Arts/ Psychology (Former: College of Liberal Arts/ Psychology)	05/15/2008	12.96%	\$ 8,000.00/mo \$96,000.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 7,082.00/mo \$84,984.00/FY)
4.	Duncan, John R	Director (Former: Executive Director of Connect SI)	Office of Economic Development (Former: Office of the President)	09/01/2007		\$ 5,579.66/mo \$66,955.92/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 5,579.66/mo \$66,955.92/FY)
5.	Flath, Jennifer Lynn	WSIU-FM News Producer*	Broadcasting Service	03/01/2008		\$ 2,721.00/mo \$32,652.00/FY
6.	Goelz, Jeffrey A.	Recreational Sports Assistant Director (Former: Intramural- Recreational Coordinator)	Recreational Sports and Services	02/01/2008	2.5%	\$ 4,046.70/mo \$48,560.40/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 3,948.00/mo \$47,376.00/FY)
7.	Henry- Gordon, Margaret K.	Researcher*	Head Start	03/01/2008		\$ 2,400.00/mo \$21,600.00/AY
8.	Howell, Danna L	Recruitment Specialist	College of Applied Sciences and Arts	02/01/2008		\$ 2,873.00/mo \$34,476.00/FY
9.	Kohli, Punit	Assistant Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	01/29/2008		\$ 6,053.00/mo \$54,477.00/AY

A. <u>Continuing Appointment</u> (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

10.	Martinko, John	Associate Professor and Distinguished Teacher (Former: Associate Professor)	Microbiology	07/01/2007		\$ 7,641.00/mo \$68,769.00/AY
11.	Palmer, Robert Bradley	WSIU·FM News Producer*	Broadcasting Service	07/01/2008		\$ 2,721.00/mo \$32,652.00/FY
12.	Peterson, Scot D.	Researcher II*	Zoology	01/29/2008		\$ 2,465.00/mo \$29,580.00/FY
13.	Ramos, Heidi	Staff Attorney in Clinical Law*	School of Law	02/01/2008		\$ 4,099.00/mo \$49,188.00/FY
14.	Reeves, Joni	Coordinator of Athletic Business*	Intercollegiate Athletics	03/31/2008		\$ 3,624.00/mo \$43,488.00/FY
15.	Tadisina, Suresh	Associate Dean* (Former: Interim Associate Dean)	College of Business	03/05/2008		<pre>\$ 11,773.00/mo \$ 141,276.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 11,773.00/mo \$ 141,276.00/FY)</pre>
16.	Thomas, Rachel Lynn	Academic Advisor	ASA-Aviation Management and Flight	02/16/2008		\$ 2,651.00/mo \$31,812.00/FY
17.	Tisdale, Gary D.	Recreational Sports Assistant Director (Former: Intramural- Recreational Sports Coordinator)	Student Recreation Center	02/01/2008		\$ 4,237.00/mo \$50,844.00/FY
18.	Thompson- Cundiff, Debra Lynne	Recreational Sports Assistant Director (Former: Intramural- Recreational Coordinator)	Student Recreation Center	02/01/2008	22.60%	\$ 3,684.00/mo \$44,208.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,005.00/mo \$36,060.00/FY)

19.	Wakefield, Dexter B.	Black Resource/Servic e Coordinator (50%)/ Associate Professor (50%) (Former: Associate Professor)	Associate Chancellor for Diversity/Plan t, Soil, and Agricultural System (Former: Plant, Soil, and Agricultural Systems)	01/01/2008		\$ 8,185.00/mo \$73,665.00/AY
20.	Wilson, Cheryl J	Coordinator of Teacher Education Admissions and Field Experiences (Former: Academic Advisor)	College of Education- Student Services	01/26/2008	21.58%	\$ 3,684.00/mo \$44,208.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,030.00/mo \$36,360.00/FY)

*Change from term to continuing **Chair Appointment 10 months at 100% and 2 months at 50%

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

1. Boulukos, Sabbatical English 100% 01/01/09-05/15/09 George E.

Purpose: Professor Boulukos is requesting a sabbatical leave to work towards publication of an edition of "Memoirs on the Life and Travels of Thomas Hammond." He will work in Carbondale, IL, at the Harry Ransom Humanities Research Center in Austin, Texas, where the manuscript of the memoir is held, and if funding permits, at the Yale Center for British Art in New Haven, CT.

2.	Brooten, Lisa B.	Sabbatical	Radio &	50%	08/16/08-08/15/09
			Television		

Purpose: Professor Brooten proposes to spend the first ten weeks (mid-August through October 2008) of her sabbatical leave conducting fieldwork among Burmese dissident media workers living in Thailand. She will return to Carbondale (in November 2008) and spend three months transcribing interviews (gathered during Fulbright and sabbatical field research from January-October 2008) and drafting a book proposal. She will write three chapters of the new book-length work (February through May 2009) in order to secure a book contract.

3. Comparato, Sabbatical Political Science 100% 08/16/08-12/31/08 Scott A.

Purpose: Professor Comparato's proposed sabbatical leave will be devoted to the advancement of two collaborative research projects. He will work with Dr. Scott McClurg on their Judicial Compliance project, focusing on the completion of two papers and the preparation of a grant proposal to be submitted to the NSF in January of 2009, to collect additional data that will form the basis of a book-length project. The second research project, with Mr. Josh Mitchell, one of his graduate students in Political Science, will involve the completion of a paper on the use of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) to study the diffusion of precedent among state supreme courts.

4. Jordan, Judy L. Sabbatical English 100% 08/16/08-12/31/08

Purpose: Professor Jordan is requesting a sabbatical to work toward completion of "A Hurt in His Heart," a collection of poems. Once completed, the collection will be submitted to Louisiana State University Press.

5.	Podber, Jacob J.	Sabbatical	Radio &	50%	08/16/08-08/15/09
			Television		

Purpose: During his requested sabbatical leave, Professor Podber will consolidate, index, and code oral history interviews he collected during a recent research trip to Australia. These interviews with Indigenous and Aboriginal Australians examine their electronic media usage and involvement in community radio. He will also use his sabbatical leave to conduct additional research on community radio in Appalachia and plans a return trip to Australia to conduct more in-depth oral history interviews.

C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date</u> <u>of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective</u> <u>Date</u>
1.	Abdul-Musawwir, Najjar	Associate Professor	School of Art and Design	08/16/2008
2.	Aouadi, Samir	Associate Professor	Physics	08/16/2008
3.	Beardsworth, Sara G.	Associate Professor	Philosophy	08/16/2008
4.	Boulukos, George E.	Associate Professor	English	08/16/2008
5.	Brooten, Lisa B.	Associate Professor	Radio and	08/16/2008
			Television	
6.	Burgener, Michael	Associate Professor	Aviation Technologies	08/16/2008
7.	Che, Dunren	Associate Professor	Computer Science	08/16/2008
8.	Comparato, Scott	Associate Professor	Political Science	08/16/2008
9.	Davis, Joan M.	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	08/16/2008
10.	Eichholz, Michael	Associate Professor	Zoology	08/16/2008
11.	Fahmy, Shahira	Associate Professor	School of Journalism	08/16/2008

12.	Hebel, Martin	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Information Systems and Applied Technology	08/16/2008
13.	Hoane, Michael R.	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/2008
14.	Jordan, Judy	Associate Professor	English	08/16/2008
15.	Koch, D. Shane	Associate Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/2008
16.	Kocik, Jerzy	Associate Professor	Mathematics	08/16/2008
17.	Nasco, Suzanne	Associate Professor	Marketing	08/16/2008
18.	Oyana, Tonny	Associate Professor	Geography and Environmental Resources	08/16/2008
19.	Podber, Jake	Associate Professor	Radio and Television	08/16/2008
20.	Rodriguez, Benjamin F.	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/2008
21.	Rose, Anna M.	Associate Professor	Accountancy	08/16/2008
22.	Rose, Jacob M.	Professor	Accountancy	08/16/2008
23.	Schauber, Eric	Associate Professor	Zoology	08/16/2008
24.	Shang, Xuhong	Professor	School of Art and Design	08/16/2008
25.	Smith, Peter	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Architecture	08/16/2008
26.	Yang, Heewon	Associate Professor	Health Education and Recreation	08/16/2008
27.	Zang, Ling	Associate Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	08/16/2008
28.	Zaretsky, Natasha	Associate Professor	History	08/16/2008

D. <u>Promotions</u>

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date</u> <u>of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective</u> <u>Date</u>
1.	Abdul-Musawwir, Najjar	Associate Professor	School of Art and Design	08/16/2008
2.	Aouadi, Samir	Associate Professor	Physics	08/16/2008
3.	Beardsworth, Sara G.	Associate Professor	Philosophy	08/16/2008
4.	Boulukos, George E.	Associate Professor	English	08/16/2008
5.	Brooten, Lisa B.	Associate Professor	Radio and	08/16/2008
			Television	
6.	Burgener, Michael	Associate Professor	Aviation	08/16/2008
			Technologies	
7.	Callahan, Daren	Professor	Library Affairs	08/16/2008
8.	Che, Dunren	Associate Professor	Computer Science	08/16/2008
9.	Comparato, Scott	Associate Professor	Political Science	08/16/2008
10.	Davis, Joan M.	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	08/16/2008

11.	Demattei, Ronda R.	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	08/16/2008
12.	Eichholz, Michael	Associate Professor	Zoology	08/16/2008
13.	Fahmy, Shahira	Associate Professor	School of	08/16/2008
15.	ranny, Shanna	Associate i folessoi	Journalism	00/10/2000
14.	Groninger, John W.	Professor	Forestry	08/16/2008
1 4 . 15.	Hebel, Martin	Associate Professor	ASA-School of	08/16/2008
15.		Associate i folessoi	Information	00/10/2000
			Systems and	
			Applied	
			Technology	
16.	Hoane, Michael R.	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/2008
17.	Hou, Wen-Chi	Professor	Computer Science	08/16/2008
18.	Jordan, Judy	Associate Professor	English	08/16/2008
19.	Karau, Steven J.	Professor	Management	08/16/2008
20.	Kocik, Jerzy	Associate Professor	Mathematics	08/16/2008
21.	Lapham, Heather	Associate Scientist	Center for	08/16/2008
<u> </u>	Laphan, noathor		Archeological	00, 10, 2000
			Investigations	
22.	Mohanty, Manoj K.	Professor	Mining Mineral	08/16/2008
			and Resources	
			Engineering	
23.	Nasco, Suzanne	Associate Professor	Marketing	08/16/2008
24.	Nielsen, Clayton K.	Associate Scientist	Cooperative	08/16/2008
	, - 3		Wildlife Research	
			Laboratory	
25.	Noble-Allgire, Alice M.	Professor	School of Law	08/16/2008
26.	Oyana, Tonny	Associate Professor	Geography and	08/16/2008
			Environmental	
			Resources	
27.	Podber, Jake	Associate Professor	Radio and	08/16/2008
			Television	
28.	Rodriguez, Benjamin F.	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/2008
29.	Rose, Anna M.	Associate Professor	Accountancy	08/16/2008
30.	Rose, Jacob M.	Professor	Accountancy	08/16/2008
31.	Schauber, Eric	Associate Professor	Zoology	08/16/2008
32.	Shang, Xuhong	Professor	School of Art and	08/16/2008
			Design	
33.	Smith, Peter	Associate Professor	ASA-School of	08/16/2008
			Architecture	
34.	Whiles, Matt R.	Professor	Zoology	08/16/2008
35.	Yang, Heewon	Associate Professor	Health Education	08/16/2008
			and Recreation	
36.	Young, Michael E.	Professor	Psychology	08/16/2008
37.	Zang, Ling	Associate Professor	Chemistry and	08/16/2008
• •			Biochemistry	
38.	Zaretsky, Natasha	Associate Professor	History	08/16/2008
39.	Zivkovich, Kay M.	Professor	School of Art and	08/16/2008
			Design	

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. <u>Continuing Appointment</u> (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	Effective Date	<u>Percent of</u> <u>Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Cadwell, Peter	Director of Compliance (Previous: Director, Clinical Finance)	Dean and Provost (Previous: Physicians and Surgeons)	04/01/2008	13.18%	<pre>\$ 11,875.00/mo \$142,500.00/FY (Previous salary: \$ 10,492.00/mo \$ 125,904.00/FY)</pre>
2.	Gravlin, Cara	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Internal Medicine	02/01/2008		\$ 4,745.84/mo \$ 56,950.08/FY
3.	Greene, Kristine	Coordinator of Ultrasound & Maternal Fetal Medicine Unit	OB/GYN	03/03/2008		\$ 4,770.42/mo \$ 57,245.04/FY
4.	Hill, Jeanne	Family Medicine Administrator	Family & Community Medicine- Quincy	03/03/2008		\$ 6,658.34/mo \$ 79,900.08/FY
5.	Mirza, Tahira	Assistant Professor	Surgery	02/25/2008		\$ 8,333.33/mo \$ 99,999.96/FY
6.	Pezall, Traci	Assistant to the Chair	Internal Medicine	02/19/2008		\$ 9,166.67/mo \$ 110,000.04/FY
7.	Robbs, Julie	Director of Alumni Affairs	External and Health Affairs	03/03/2008		\$ 6,250.00/mo \$ 75,000.00/FY
*(`ha	ngo trom tor	m to continu	ing appointm	ont		

*Change from term to continuing appointment

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay

1.	Collard,	Sabbatical	Physiology	100%	07/01/08 -
	Michael				12/31/08

Purpose: Will visit research laboratories at the University of Washington to develop new approaches for the production of gene knockouts in mice and to the University of Utah and UCSD to develop expertise in analyzing stem cells and their function. Will write grant proposals in the areas of cancer and stem cell biology based upon the new techniques that he learns, and manuscripts based upon the back log of previous work of his undergraduate and graduate students. He will spend time at the University of Texas to determine how ethnically diverse student populations can help promote biomedical research as SIU-C.

	Huggenvik,	Sabbatical	Physiology	100%	07/01/08 -
2.	Jodi				12/31/08

<u>Purpose</u>: Will visit several research laboratories to learn new techniques for protein and gene analysis (University of Illinois & University of Minnesota) and to devote time to the study of embryonic development of the mouse (Cold Spring Harbor & University of Washington). These activities will support and expand the research efforts on the transcription factor DEAF-1. Will develop a 400 level course on Medical Genetics for undergraduates and graduate students. These materials will also be used to enhance resource sessions and mini cases for medical students.

C. <u>Awards of Tenure</u>

	<u>Name</u>	Title on Effective Date of Tenure	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective</u> date
1.	Cao, Deliang	Associate Professor	Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Cell Biology	07/01/08
2.	Godwin, John	Professor	Internal Medicine	07/01/08
3. 4.	Peralta, Elizabeth Quin, Jacquelyn	Associate Professor Associate Professor	Surgery Surgery	07/01/08 07/01/08

D. <u>Promotions</u>

1. 2.	Bauer, Carol Broquet, Karen	Professor Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Surgery Internal Medicine	07/01/2008 07/01/2008
3.	Cao, Deliang	Associate Professor	Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Cell Biology	07/01/2008
4.	Koschmann, Timothy	Professor	Medical Education	07/01/2008
5.	Mackrides, Paula	Associate Professor of Family & Community Medicine	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2008
6.	McAsey, Mary	Research Associate Professor	OB/GYN	07/01/2008
7.	Peralta, Elizabeth	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/2008
8.	Quin, Jacquelyn	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/2008
9.	Silverman, Ross	Professor	Medical Humanities	07/01/2008
10.	Todd, Christine	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2008
11.	Vicari, Sandra	Associate Professor of Clinical Psychiatry	Psychiatry	07/01/2008

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. <u>Continuing Appointment</u> (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective</u> <u>Date</u>	<u>Percent</u> <u>Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Vanaik, Geteeca	International Student Advisor Specialist	International Student Services	03/17/08	1.00	\$2,749/mo \$32,988/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to report

C. Awards of Tenure.

	Name	<u>Rank on effective</u> date	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective</u> date
1.	Bolander, Jennifer	Associate Professor	Curriculum& Instruction	08/16/08
2.	Cannon, Kevin	Associate Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	08/16/08
3.	Chin, Huei Li	Associate Professor	Music	08/16/08
4.	Dimick, Brigham	Associate Professor	Art & Design	08/16/08
5.	Fahsl, Allison	Associate Professor	Special Education & Communication Disorders	08/16/08
6.	Glassman, Jack	Associate Professor	Physics	08/16/08
7.	Guehlstorf, Nicholas	Associate Professor	Political Science/ Environmental Sciences	08/16/08
8.	Harper, Charles	Associate Professor	Theater & Dance	08/16/08
9.	Horner, Lenore	Associate Professor	Physics	08/16/08
10.	Hupp, Stephen	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/08
11.	Kelly, Karen	Associate Professor	Primary Care & Health Systems	08/16/08
12.	Love, Mary Sue	Associate Professor	Management & Marketing	08/16/08
13.	Marlette, Stephen	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/08
14.	Moore, Michael	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/08
15.	Oberweis, Trish	Associate Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	08/16/08
16.	Pettibone, Jonathan	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/08
17.	Pietroburgo, Julie	Associate Professor	Public Administration & Public Analysis	08/16/08
18.	Reading, Gloria	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/08
19.	Schmitz, Johanna	Associate Professor	Theater & Dance	08/16/08
20.	Shabestary, Nahid	Associate Professor	Chemistry	08/16/08
21.	Steinhauer, Tad	Associate Professor	Restorative Dentistry	08/16/08
22.	Theising, Andrew	Associate Professor	Political Science	08/16/08
23.	Zhou, Jianpeng	Associate Professor	Civil Engineering	08/16/08

D. Awards of Promotion-

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on Effective Date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective</u>
				<u>Date</u>
1.	Barrow, Jane	Professor	Art & Design	07/01/08
2.	Bernaix, Laura	Professor	Family Health &	07/01/08
			Community Health	
3.	Bolander, Jennifer	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	07/01/08
4.	Cannon, Kevin	Associate Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	07/01/08

5.	Chin, Huei Li	Associate Professor	Music	07/01/08
6.	Dimick, Brigham	Associate Professor	Art & Design	07/01/08
7.	Dolan, Drew	Professor	Public Administration & Public Policy	07/01/08
8.	Fahsl, Allison	Associate Professor	Special Education & Communication Disorders	07/01/08
9.	Glassman, Jack	Associate Professor	Physics	07/01/08
10.	Guehlstorf, Nicholas	Associate Professor	Political Science	07/01/08
11.	Harper, Charles	Associate Professor	Theater & Dance	07/01/08
12.	Horner, Lenore	Associate Professor	Physics	07/01/08
13.	Hupp, Stephen	Associate Professor	Psychology	07/01/08
14.	Johnson, Kevin	Professor	Chemistry	07/01/08
15.	Kauzlarich, David	Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	07/01/08
16.	Korak III, John	Professor	Music	07/01/08
17.	Love, Mary Sue	Associate Professor	Management & Marketing	07/01/08
18.	Luo, Albert	Professor	Mechanical Engineering	07/01/08
19.	Marlette, Stephen	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	07/01/08
20.	Maurer, Lynn	Professor	Political Science	07/01/08
21.	Moore, Jo Ellen	Professor	CMIS	07/01/08
22.	Moore, Michael	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	07/01/08
23.	Morgan, Susan	Professor	Civil Engineering	07/01/08
24.	Nordstrom, Cynthia	Professor	Psychology	07/01/08
25.	Oberweis, Trish	Associate Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	07/01/08
26.	Pettibone, Jonathan	Associate Professor	Psychology	07/01/08
27.	Pomerantz, Andrew	Professor	Psychology	07/01/08
28.	Reading, Gloria	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	07/01/08
29.	Reed, Brad	Professor	Accounting	07/01/08
30.	Schmitz, Johanna	Associate Professor	Theater & Dance	07/01/08
31.	Shabestary, Nahid	Associate Professor	Chemistry	07/01/08
32.	Shaw, Michael	Professor	Chemistry	07/01/08
33.	Smith, Randall	Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	07/01/08
34.	Steinhauer, Tad	Associate Professor	Restorative Dentistry	07/01/08
35.	Sullivan, Bryce	Professor	Psychology	07/01/08
36.	Theising, Andrew	Associate Professor	Political Science	07/01/08
37.	Weinberg, Jerry	Professor	Computer Science	07/01/08
38.	Zhou, Jianpeng	Associate Professor	Civil Engineering	07/01/08

PROPOSED COURSE SPECIFIC FEE INCREASE FOR FORESTRY'S FOREST RECREATION AND PARK MANAGEMENT SUMMER CAMP, SIUC

<u>Summary</u>

This matter proposes an increase in a course specific fee which, if approved, will entail an increase from \$500 (not to exceed \$500 per student) to \$550 (not to exceed \$550 per student) of Forestry's Forest Recreation and Park Management Summer Camp (FOR 422C), effective Summer 2009. Pursuant to 4 Policies of the Board of Trustees of SIU A.1.d, Board approval is required for this fee increase.

Rationale for Adoption

The requested increase is for the Forest Recreation and Park Management Summer Camp taught by the Forestry Department during the summer semester for FOR 422C(4). The current Board-approved fee of \$500 has not kept up with the rising cost of travel expenses associated with this type of course. The camping trip itinerary has been modified the past two years, to keep costs within current fee revenue. If this increase is approved it will allow the faculty to plan a summer camp experience that will be more diverse and challenging, allowing our students the opportunity to witness and experience in a real world setting the type of careers available to someone who has earned a forestry degree.

Additionally, an increase in the fee will allow for the projected rise of fuel cost and entrance fees for attractions and campgrounds. Since this camp series requires students to be away from home for two weeks of the four week period they must bring their supplies and camping gear, therefore, only allowing five or six passengers and the driver in each van.

This camp series is required by our accrediting agency and the increase is necessary to address the above-mentioned travel expense increases. The increased fee will insure that our students continue to receive the stimulating, real world based, hands-on education experience that can only be found through this four week summer camp. Two weeks of the camp are spent traveling locally (within 100 miles round-trip) and regionally (within 300 miles round-trip), and two weeks are spent traveling and camping nationally (2,000 – 3,000 miles round-trip from campus).

We remain diligent in our effort to keep the cost of a quality education fair and reasonable. Students are never charged more than their share of the actual cost of the camp. The actual cost of the camp is charged equally to the approximately 22 to 24 students enrolled; however, the requested fee of \$550 reflects the maximum amount that the department will charge to the student.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities and its effect on access and affordability.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed course specific fee increase was developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of the fiscal requirements of the program.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The course fee for Forestry Forest Recreation and Park Management Specialization Summer Camp (FOR 422C) be increased from (not to exceed) \$500 per student to (not to exceed) \$550 per student, effective Summer 2009.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED COURSE SPECIFIC FEE INCREASE FOR FORESTRY'S FOREST RESOURCES MANAGEMENT SUMMER CAMP, SIUC

<u>Summary</u>

This matter proposes an increase in a course specific fee which, if approved, will entail an increase from \$80 per credit hour (not to exceed \$400 per student) to \$110 per credit hour (not to exceed \$550 per student) of Forestry's Forest Resources Management Summer Camp (FOR 310C(1); 314C(2); 351C(1); 360C(1)), effective Summer 2009. Pursuant to 4 Policies of the Board of Trustees of SIU A.1.d, Board approval is required for this fee increase.

Rationale for Adoption

The requested increase is for the Forest Resources Management Summer Camp taught by the Forestry Department during the summer semester, to include FOR 310C(1); FOR 314C(2); FOR 351C(1); and FOR 360C(1). This increase in the Forest Resource Management (FOR 310C, 314C, 351C, and 360C) summer camp fee is necessary to off-set increased travel expenses. The current Board-approved fee of \$400 has not kept up with the rising cost of travel expenses associated with this type of course. The camping trip itinerary has been modified the past two years, to keep within the current fee revenue. If this increase is approved it will allow the faculty to plan a summer camp experience that will be more diverse and challenging, allowing our students the opportunity to witness and experience in a real world setting the type of careers available to someone who has earned a forestry degree.

Additionally, an increase in the fee will allow for the projected rise of fuel cost and entrance fees for attractions and campgrounds. Since this camp series requires students to be away from home for two weeks of the four week period they must bring their supplies and camping gear, therefore, only allowing five or six passengers and the driver in each van.

This camp series is required by our accrediting agency and the increase is necessary to address the above-mentioned travel expense increases. The increased fee will insure that our students continue to receive the stimulating, real world based, hands-on education experience that can only be found through this four week summer camp. Two weeks of the camp are spent traveling locally (within 100 miles round-trip) and regionally (within 300 miles round-trip) and, since 2002, two weeks have been spent traveling and camping nationally (East, Southeast, and South traveling 1000 - 1500 miles round-trip) of campus.

We remain diligent in our effort to keep the cost of a quality education fair and reasonable. Students are never charged more than their share of the actual cost of the camp. The actual cost of the camp is charged equally to the approximately 22 to 24 students enrolled; however, the requested fee of \$550 reflects the maximum amount that the department will charge to the student.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities and its effect on access and affordability.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed course specific fee increase was developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of the fiscal requirements of the program.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The course fee for Forestry Resources Management Specialization Summer Camp be increased from \$80 per credit hour (not to exceed \$400 per student) to \$110 per credit hour (not to exceed \$550 per student), effective Summer 2009.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED COURSE SPECIFIC FEE INCREASE FOR GEOLOGY 454 FIELD GEOLOGY, SIUC

<u>Summary</u>

This matter proposes an increase in a course specific fee which, if approved, will entail an increase from \$250 to \$500 per course registration of GEOL 454, effective Summer 2009. Pursuant to 4 Policies of the Board of Trustees of SIU A.1.d, Board approval is required for this fee increase.

Rationale for Adoption

The requested increase is for a six-week field course taught by the Geology Department every summer semester in Montana and Wyoming (GEOL 454). The fee would cover travel expenses associated with the lease, fuel, and maintenance of approximately four vehicles provided by Travel Service. Each vehicle will travel over 7,200 miles, much of which is by way of secondary roads. Over the past three years, these expenses have averaged in excess of \$9,300 per year, and the course fee currently charged is insufficient to cover these expenses. Approximately 20 students enroll in this course per academic year. In addition, students are provided with estimated basic costs of out-of-pocket expenses for the field course which include room and board, textbooks, supplies, campground fees, and meals. The estimated student out-of-pocket costs are approximately \$1,300. The Department of Geology provides for other expenses associated with the field course to include faculty travel, salaries for student workers (drivers), and all travel costs above those recovered by the course specific fee. Over the past three years, the average departmental cost of this field study course is approximately \$10,000 per year. The College of Science provides funds for graduate assistants and faculty salaries at an average cost over the past three years of approximately \$31,900 per year.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities and its effect on access and affordability.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed course specific fee increase was developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of the fiscal requirements of the program.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The course fee for GEOL 454 be increased from \$250 to \$500 per course registration, effective Summer 2009.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED INCREASE: CAMPUS RECREATION FEE, SIUC [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

<u>Summary</u>

This matter seeks a \$0.60 increase in the Campus Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2008, for a proposed rate of \$6.60 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Campus Recreation Fee supports the programs and facilities outside of the Student Recreation Center. The twenty-two satellite facilities supported by this fee includes the Skateboard Park, 18 Lighted Tennis Courts, the Roller Hockey Complex, the 10 acre Lighted Multi-Sport Complex, the 30 acre Sport Club/Multi-Activity Facility, the Lake-on-the-Campus Beach and the Boat Dock facilities.

The \$0.60 increase for FY 2009 is proposed to support the growth in the number of sport clubs from 30 to 46, representing 1,800 active students. In addition, this increase is necessary to maintain the current inventory of recreational land used for active and passive recreation, and provide for quality recreation and wellness related activities.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Recreational Sports and Services Advisory Board voted to approve the proposed increase at a higher level than requested in this proposal. The Undergraduate Student Government voted to reject this fee increase at a higher level than requested in this proposal. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to approve this fee increase at a higher level than requested in this proposal.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2008, Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	<u>2006</u>	2007	<u>2008</u>

Campus Recreation * \$5.00 \$6.00 \$6.60

.....

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	3.50	5.00	5.00	6.00	6.60	8.50	10.50
Percent Change	40.0%	42.9%	0.0%	20.0%	10.0%	28.8%	23.5%
	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues							
Student Fees	118,979	167,319	163,171	198,997	218,897	281,912	348,244
Entrance Fees	9,871	12,362	8,034	8,526	8,526	9,038	9,580
Other Program Fee	40,928	44,426	28,906	30,670	30,670	30,670	30,670
Rentals	10,742	14,204	8,513	14,200	14,200	14,200	14,200
Interest Income	1,872	3,456	6,546	7,400	7,400	7,400	7,400
Total Revenues	182,392	241,767	215,170	259,793	279,693	343,220	410,094
Expenditures							
Salaries	24,768	29,304	52,875	54,089	55,712	57,383	59,105
Net Wages	43,305	41,702	35,736	46,865	48,271	60,443	62,256
Equipment	7,776	19,136	521	15,000	15,450	16,377	17,360
Contractual Services	10,791	28,684	45,182	83,727	86,239	91,413	96,898
Other Current Expenditures	13,090	13,344	18,836	38,300	39,449	41,816	44,325
Total Expenditures	99,730	132,170	153,150	237,981	245,120	267,432	279,943
Transfers							
To Sports Club Admin.	10,200	10,000	20,000	20,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers							
to Reserve for Campus Improvements	72,462	99,597	42,020	1,812	(5,428)	35,788	90,151
Transf. to Reserve for Campus Improvements	28,994	73,521	-	100,000	27,500	30,000	75,000
Change in Cash Balance	43,468	26,076	42,020	(98,188)	(32,928)	5,788	15,151
Beginning Cash	57,722	101,190	127,266	169,286	71,098	38,170	43,957
Ending Cash	101,190	127,266	169,286	71,098	38,170	43,957	59,108
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures							
and Transfers	72.8%	59.0%	97.8%	19.9%	12.2%	13.0%	15.0%
Reserve	-	-	-	_			
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	100,000	,	157,500
Add: Campus Improvements	28,994	73,521	0	100,000	27,500	30,000	75,000
Add: Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0		
Less: Expenditures for Improvements	(28,994)	(73,521)	0				(75,000)
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	100,000	127,500	157,500	157,500

PROPOSAL TO INCREASE THE FACILITIES MAINTENANCE FEE, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

<u>Summary</u>

This matter proposes to increase the Facilities Maintenance Fee, effective Fall Semester 2008, to a proposed total rate of \$192.00 per semester prorated over 12 credit hours for the Fall, Spring and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Facilities Maintenance Fee, created in FY 2007, is to be phased-in over four years. The fee will be charged to all incoming undergraduate students and all other students except students in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan prior to Fall 2007. The fee is not charged to offcampus students. The proposed fee increase of \$48.00 raises the FY09 cap to \$192.00 per semester and is estimated to generate \$3,341,984 in FY 2009. The Facilities Maintenance Fee will partially fund the rising costs of utilities and the maintenance and improvement costs to the University facilities that are not part of the Revenue Bond System.

The annual rise in facility maintenance costs coupled with increasing utility costs is creating a financial burden on a flat operations budget. To attract and retain outstanding faculty and students, it is imperative that the core buildings be updated. The Carbondale Campus is experiencing major increases in unfunded maintenance costs which create an inability to meet current and changing demands.

The core buildings of the Carbondale Campus were built between 1955 and 1970. Major systems installed in this era have reached the end of their effective lives. Upgrades to these buildings are required to allow continued support of the goals and mission of the University. Needs include: health/life/safety issues; piping and water line replacements; roof replacements; heating, ventilation and air conditioning upgrades; and electrical system upgrades.

It is anticipated that the proposed increase to the Facilities Maintenance Fee for FY09 will be used to replace and or repair roofs, steam tunnels, and domestic waters lines as well as repairs to the power plant and improvements to the aesthetics of academic facilities.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increase has been discussed with the Chancellor's Planning & Budget Advisory Committee, Undergraduate Student Government, and Graduate and Professional Student Council.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fee (Per Semester)	<u>FY 2008</u>	<u>FY 2009</u>
Facilities Maintenance Fee ⁶	\$144.00	\$192.00

⁶The fee will be charged to all incoming undergraduate students and all other students except students in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan prior to Fall 2007. The fee will be capped at 12 credit hours per semester.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED INCREASE: FLIGHT TRAINING CHARGES, SIUC [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-4]

<u>Summary</u>

This matter proposes an increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight program for Fall 2008.

Rationale for Adoption

The operation, maintenance, refurbishment, and replacement of existing flight training aircraft and the acquisition of new flight training aircraft and simulators are supported by student-paid flight fees. In addition, annual flight fee increases are necessary to offset cost increases in such areas as salaries, student wages, insurance, fuel, aircraft and engine maintenance, engine purchases, and facility rentals. For example, aviation fuel prices increased 23.73% during FY06 and another 10.20% during FY07. The purchase of the seven new Cessna 172R aircraft received by the program in the Spring of 2003 is being paid, in part, over time by flight training course fees. The final annual payment for these aircraft will be made on September 1, 2008. In addition, the program has purchased one used Cessna 182 RG aircraft, a new fuel truck, a new line service truck, and a Frasca 141 Flight Training Device during FY07 and early FY08. Finally, replacement aircraft for the remaining 26 flight training aircraft which average over 20 years of age is a very high priority for this program. (See Summary Companion Document.)

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increases in the cost of education and related activities, particularly as they affect Aviation Flight students.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed flight fee increases were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of program fiscal requirements and the fees charged by other comparable institutions with flight programs.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-4 be amended to set forth flight training fee charges as follows:

4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective Fall Semester, 2008 (FY09):

Course	Current Fee	Proposed Fee
AF 199 Intermediate/Program		
Transition (new course)	\$2,100.00	\$2,525.00
AF 201A Primary Flight I	\$3,470.00	\$4,265.00
AF 201B Primary Flight II	\$4,960.00	\$4,975.00
AF 203 Basic	\$7,360.00	\$7,990.00
AF 204 Intermediate	\$7,355.00	\$7,850.00
AF 206 Instrument and Advanced	\$6,185.00	\$6,965.00
AF 207A Advanced	\$4,760.00	\$5,667.50
AF 207B Multi-Engine	\$5,240.00	\$5,537.50
AF 300 Flight Instructor	\$4,880.00	\$5,124.00
AF 301 Flight Instructor/Multi-Engine	\$2,685.00	\$2,685.00
AF 302 Flight instructor/Instrument	\$2,461.00	\$2,461.00
AF 304 Practicum in Air Carrier Ops	\$6,093.00	\$6,398.00

Summary Companion Document FY09 SIUC Aviation Flight Fee Increase Proposal

Background

From 1991 to the present, annual flight fee increases, including one for 6.89% for FY08, have been approved to offset rising costs, systematically retire an operational deficit accumulated prior to 1991 and to provide for the eventual replacement/refurbishment of all flight training From 1991 to 1998, aircraft replacement/refurbishment was aircraft. suspended so that maximum resources could be applied to the retirement of the accumulated deficit as directed by the Board of Trustees. With the deficit eliminated, five used flight training aircraft were purchased from 1999-2002 (FY99 through FY01), a multi-engine flight training device (simulator) was purchased in FY02, seven new Cessna 172R model aircraft were purchased in FY03, a used Cessna 182 RG aircraft was purchased in FY06 and a single engine flight training device was purchased in FY07. Three of the seven new aircraft bought in FY03 were purchased outright using the proceeds from past flight fee increases and four of the seven were scheduled to be purchased over the next six fiscal years (FY03 through FY09). This board approved purchase of the seven aircraft over future fiscal years was dependent upon having enough surplus flight fee accumulation over the life of the money borrowed to pay for this purchase. Even with all of these purchases, a large part of the aircraft fleet (29 of 36 aircraft) is 20 years old or older and most have, or are approaching, 10,000 airframe flight hours.

Justification

Unprecedented increases in aviation insurance costs have occurred since FY00. For example, annual SIUC aviation insurance premiums rose from \$167,352 in FY00 to \$296,232 in FY08, an increase of 77%. Insurance costs were held at this level only because the University agreed to an overall liability limit of \$10 million rather than \$20 million, our former limit.

Fuel costs have been of recent concern. In FY06, the aviation fuel costs paid by the SIUC Aviation Flight program increased 23.73%. This is far greater than the 10% increase that was anticipated. This is a substantial expense increase for the program and one that must be accounted for in future fiscal years. In FY07, fuel again increased 10.2% above the previous 23.73% increase.

Another area of increased cost has been the cost of salaries and student worker wages. In an effort to reduce overall faculty workload, several full-time term faculty were added to the Aviation Flight Faculty over the past three years. In addition, a union contract was negotiated by the University for Non-Tenure Track Faculty during FY07. This contract has resulted in an increase in costs to the Aviation Flight program of over \$100,000 a year. Since the state-line budget for Aviation Flight was not increased to cover this increased faculty cost, the cost must be absorbed by student-paid flight fees. Also, student worker wages increased in FY07 due to state legislation on the minimum wage. Investment in increases in faculty and student worker pay has improved student satisfaction within the program but has significantly increased our salary and student worker wages costs.

Because of these and other rising costs of operation and maintenance, further aircraft replacement cannot be sustained under current flight fee rates. Table 1 projects income and expenditures for FY09 assuming continuation of the above higher insurance rates, a continued enrollment of 200 students in flight courses, and flight fees at current rates. In addition, while past deficit elimination and a subsequent positive balance have allowed for the recent purchase of new and used aircraft and additional flight training devices, further flight fee increases are necessary to keep up with operating and maintenance cost increases as well as allowing for possible future aircraft purchase payments. And, as indicated earlier, only seven new aircraft have been purchased in recent years and there is an urgent need to replace the remaining flight training aircraft used in the Aviation Flight program due to their age (average of 20 years plus) and overall flight hours (8,000 to 12,000 accumulated flight hours each with at least nine aircraft having over 10,000 flight hours accumulated). Any surplus flight fees will be used to address FY08 deficit reduction first, and then aircraft needs second. However, as Table 1 indicates, if flight fees are left at current levels, there will be a \$169,970 loss for FY09.

7.1.06	irrent Flight Fee Rates	
	FY08 (est)	FY09 (est)
Fee Income*	\$2,350,582	\$2,264,424
Other Income	24,000	24,000
Income from Time over	<u>192,922</u>	<u>192,922</u>
Charges		
Total Income	\$2,567,504	\$2,481,346
Expenditures (non-	\$2,675,300	\$2,527,835
equipment) ¹		
Other Equipment ²	50,000	30,000
Equipment Financed ³	<u>93,481</u>	<u>93,481</u>
Total Expenditures	\$2,818,781	\$2,651,316

 Table 1

 Income and Expenditure Projections

 At Current Flight Fee Rates

Income/(Expenditure) ⁴	(\$251,277)	(\$169,970)
* Change in faction and in hard	ملاميه المنابع المعانية ممالا متعاميه	ممالة منامما المسمير

* Change in fee income is based upon the mix of students enrolled in the program and the courses required.

¹Non-Equipment Expenditures assume a 10% increase in insurance costs, a 10% increase in fuel costs, and a 3% increase in maintenance costs for FY09. The non-equipment expenditures decrease overall in FY09 because of the significant number of engine replacements in FY08 and a need for much fewer in FY09.

² Reflects no need for any large equipment purchases in FY09.

- ³ Reflects 4 Cessna 172R aircraft financed over seven years with trade in. These aircraft will be paid off in September 2008.
- ⁴ Any surplus income will be used to address FY08 deficit reduction, purchase aircraft and simulators for the Aviation Flight program and respond to any unforeseen costs.

Table 2 reflects the results of an overall 8.5% aviation flight fee increase for FY09. Projected FY08 figures are provided for comparison purposes:

	FY08 (est)	FY09 (est)
Fee Income*	\$2,350,582	\$2,528,361
Other Income	24,000	24,000
Income from Time over	<u>192,922</u>	<u>192,922</u>
Charges		
Total Income	\$2,567,504	\$2,745,283
Expenditures (non-	\$2,675,300	\$2,527,835
equipment) ¹		
Other Equipment ²	50,000	30,000
Equipment Financed ³	<u>93,481</u>	<u>93,481</u>
Total Expenditures	\$2,818,781	\$2,651,316
Income/(Expenditure) ⁴	(\$251,277)	\$93,967

Table 2Income and Expenditure ProjectionsProposed 8.5% Increase for FY09

* Change in fee income is based upon the mix of students enrolled in the program and the courses required.

¹Non-Equipment Expenditures assume a 10% increase in insurance costs, a 10% increase in fuel costs, and a 3% increase in maintenance costs for FY09. The non-equipment expenditures decrease overall in FY09 because of the significant number of engine replacements in FY08 and a need for much fewer in FY09.

² Reflects no need for any large equipment purchases in FY09.

³ Reflects 4 Cessna 172R aircraft financed over seven years with trade-in. These aircraft will be paid off in September 2008. ⁴ Any surplus income will be used to address FY08 deficit reduction, purchase aircraft and simulators for the Aviation Flight program and respond to any unforeseen costs.

When comparing Table 1 and Table 2, it can be seen that the 8.5% flight fee increase in FY09 covers a range of projected operating cost increases as well as the money needed for the repayment of the loan to purchase the four Cessna 172R aircraft purchased in FY03. These fee increases also result in the accumulation of a small sum of money at the end of FY09 that will be used to reduce any deficit left from FY08.

<u>Comparison of Fees Assessed by Other Programs</u>

Table 3 compares current and proposed SIUC flight fees with fees currently assessed by four other state universities that operate comparable flight degree programs at our peer or aspirational institutions. As these comparisons indicate, the proposed SIUC flight fee increase for FY09 will set flight fees at a level greater than these competing programs are currently charging. We do not have information for what these programs might charge for FY09. And, when the total cost of attending all of these institutions is considered, SIUC is very comparable as noted in Table 3.

	SIUC '08	UND '08	PURDUE '08	UIUC '08	AUBURN '08	SIUC '09
Private	\$8,430.00	\$8,416.00	\$5,875.00	\$8,131.00	\$7,500.00	\$9,240.00
Commercial/Instrument	\$25,660.00	\$29,789.00	Total package price	\$20,300.00	\$23,153.00	\$28,472.50
Multi-Engine	\$5,240.00	Included in above as package	Total package price	\$4,763.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,537.50
Subtotal Flight Fees	\$39,330.00	\$38,205.00	\$38,158.00	\$33,194.00	\$35,653.00	\$43,250.00
Tuition/fee cost 4 years*	\$35,595.00	\$58,092.00	\$92,896.00	\$44,976.00	\$65,144.00	\$35,595.00
TOTAL	\$74,925.00	\$96,297.00	\$131,054.00	\$78,170.00	\$100,644.00	\$78,845.00

Table 3--Flight Fee Cost Comparison with Peer and Aspirational Peer Institutions for Illinois Students

*SIUC and UIUC tuition is "in state" and the others are listed for "out of state" students.

Projected Impact on Enrollment in the Aviation Flight Program

Based upon the enrollment in the Aviation Flight program for Fall 2007, it is not expected that an 8.5% increase will have a large negative impact on Fall 2008 enrollment. Demand remains high for pilots in the aviation industry and, in turn, this means demand remains high for Aviation Flight programs in general. It is not expected that this fee increase will mean any significant reduction in the number of students.

Flight Fee Proposal

In consideration of the need for additional revenue, especially to help the program meet existing costs, reduce the program deficit and, possibly, acquire new flight training aircraft, it is proposed that the fees currently assessed for Aviation Flight courses be increased by an average of 8.5%. The total overall fee increase for the courses included in the Aviation Flight Degree Program that results from this increase is 10% for FY09. For all Aviation Flight courses, the overall percentage of increase is 8.5% in FY09. The proposed dollar amounts of these increases on a course-by-course basis are as follows:

Proposed FY09 SIUC Aviation Flight Fees Aviation Flight Degree Courses

		Proposed	FY09	
Course	Current	Increase	Proposed Fee	% Increase
AF 201A	\$3,470	\$795	\$4,265	22.91
AF 201B	\$4,960	\$15	\$4,975	0.30
AF 203	\$7,360	\$630	\$7,990	8.56
AF 204	\$7,355	\$495	\$7,850	6.73
AF 206	\$6,185	\$780	\$6,965	12.61
AF 207A	\$4,760	\$908	\$5,668	19.07
AF207B	\$5,240	\$298	\$5,538	5.68
SUBTOTALS	\$39,330	\$3,920	\$43,250	9.97

(Taken by all students completing the Aviation Flight Degree)

Pre-Associate Degree Course

(Taken by entering Freshmen who have already earned their FAA Private Pilot Certificate)

		Proposed	FY09	
Course	Current	Increase	Proposed Fee	% Increase
AF 199	\$2,100	\$425	\$2,525	20.24

(Elective courses only, taken by upper division students)				
		Proposed	FY09	
Course	Current	Increase	Proposed Fee	% Increase
AF 300	\$4,880	\$244	\$5,124	5.00
AF 301	\$2,685	\$0	\$2,685	0.00
AF 302	\$2,461	\$0	\$2,461	0.00
AF 304	\$6,093	\$305	\$6,398	5.01
SUBTOTALS	\$16,119	\$549	\$16,668	3.41

Post-Associate Degree Courses

	Total Current Fees	Proposed Increase	FYO9 Proposed Fees	% Increase
GRAND				0.50
TOTALS	\$57,549	\$4,894	\$62,443	8.50

Time-Over Charges

If an Aviation Flight student does not complete an Aviation Flight course in the prescribed number of flight hours, a "time over charge" is assessed according to the following cost for each hour of flight that is flown over the maximum allowed in each course listed below:

	Cost Per Solo Flight	Cost Per Dual Flight
Course Number	Hour	Hour
	(no Instructor included)	(with Instructor)
AF 199	\$150	\$175
AF 201A	\$150	\$175
AF 201B	\$150	\$175
AF 203	\$150	\$175
AF 204	\$150	\$175
AF 206	N/A	\$175
AF 207A	\$195	\$220
AF 207B	N/A	\$365
AF 300	N/A	\$175 & \$220*
AF 301	N/A	N/A
AF 302	N/A	N/A
AF 304	N/A	N/A

*(this class is taught dual only in two different types of aircraft)

Note: The different costs apply to the different types of aircraft required to be flown in each class. The costs are for the types of aircraft shown below:

Cessna 152 and 172: \$150 solo and \$175 dual Cessna 172RG and Cessna 182 RG (retractable gear aircraft): \$195 solo and \$220 dual Cessna 310R (twin engine aircraft): \$365 dual

The costs noted above are exactly the same as those charged in the courses for normal instruction.

PROPOSED INCREASE: MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

<u>Summary</u>

This matter seeks a \$1.00 increase in the Mass Transit fee, effective Fall Semester 2008, for a proposed rate of \$47.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for fall, spring and summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The contract with Beck Bus Transportation Corp. allows for annual increases at the rate of the consumer price index for transportation. Also, during any year, the fuel consumption component of the contract moves up and down with the cost of diesel fuel. The proposed \$1.00 increase in the Mass Transit Fee for FY09 will provide the funds necessary to offset the impact of the cost of fuel and for the increase in the Beck Bus contract related to the consumer price index. Additionally, this increase will offset the new expense line for University Service Expense that has been added beginning FY09.

The mass transit fee is largely controlled by enrollment and the contract cost. The City of Carbondale and John A. Logan Community College have entered into contracts with the University for extended service routes. These contracts are adjusted annually, based on the contract with Beck Bus Service. Other revenue is generated from advertising on the buses and by fares paid by non-student riders.

The usage of the Saluki Express continues to be strong and meets the needs of many students to travel to and from campus and the Carbondale shopping areas.

Considerations Against Adoption

Increase in contract cost to SIUC without corresponding fee increase may negatively impact the number of bus routes available. The current route structure has been deemed important for the university in providing the best possible service for students.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Mass Transit Advisory Board has voted to support the proposed fee increase. The Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) support the recommended fee increase.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2008, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2006	2007	<u>2008</u>
Mass Transit *	\$41.00	\$46.00	<u>\$47.00</u>

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

MASS TRANSIT FEE - SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester Percent Change	\$34.00 0.00%	\$35.00 2.94%	\$41.00 17.14%	\$46.00 12.20%	\$47.00 2.17%	\$49.00 4.26%	\$52.00 6.12%
	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
5	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues	4 4 4 0 0 7 0	4 400 207	4 000 450	4 540 040	4 550 047	4 040 404	1 717 100
Mass Transit Fee	1,149,970	1,190,367	1,332,456	1,519,318	1,552,347	1,618,404	1,717,490
Sales to Public	142,945	143,835	150,489	155,004	159,654	164,443	169,377
Advertising	7,869	8,025	3,175	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
Interest Earnings	2,917	4,204	5,307	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Total Revenues	1,303,701	1,346,431	1,491,427	1,691,322	1,729,001	1,799,848	1,903,867
Expenditures							
Salaries	52,787	54,343	55,978	61,693	63,544	65,450	67,414
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	462	0	-	1,000	21,000	1,000	1,000
General Administration	2.864	2,917	5,436	5.000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Office Expense (Schedules)	5,188	4,131	5.015	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500
Collection Expense	4,299	4,186	4,934	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500
University Service Expense				,	68,800	73,239	78,446
Maintenance	3,434	3,035	4,236	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434
Mass Transit Service (Beck Contract)	1,266,906	1,345,315	1,372,513	1,455,688	1,543,459	1,636,068	1,731,455
Other Current Expenses	519	204	306	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050
Total Expenditures	1,336,459	1,414,131	1,448,418	1,541,865	1,720,287	1,799,241	1,901,798
Change In Cash Balance	(32,758)	(67,700)	43,009	149,457	8,714	607	2,069
Change in Cash Balance	(32,758)	(67,700)	43,009	149,457	8,714	607	2,069
Beginning Cash	61,625	28,867	(38,833)	4,176	153,633	162,347	162,954
Ending Cash	28,867	(38,833)	4,176	153,633	162,347	162,954	165,023
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	2.16%	-2.75%	0.29%	9.96%	9.44%	9.06%	8.68%

Assumptions:

Assumptions: Salary increase budgeted at 3% increase annually Expense line for Mass Transit Service is budgeted at 3% increase per year. Starting in FY07, \$40000 was added to line for increase in fuel costs; assume fuel costs to increase 5% each year through FY10. Assumes 1.63% increase in enrollment for FY08; flat enrollment thereafter New line added for University Service Expense effective beginning FY09

PROPOSED INCREASE: RESIDENCE HALL RATES AND APARTMENT RENTALS, SIUC [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-18]

<u>Summary</u>

This matter proposes increases in residence hall rates effective Summer Session 2008 and apartment rentals effective July 1, 2008. Housing is proposing differential rates for room and meals in the residence halls depending on which building and dining plan chosen. While proposed room rates without the Campus Housing Activity Fee (CHAF) will vary from \$1897 \cdot \$2167 (12.2% \cdot 18.8%) for double occupancy rooms per semester, and meal plans will vary from \$1400 \cdot \$1680 (\cdot 5% \cdot 12.5%) per semester, increases will be an overall weighted average of 7.5% for double occupancy room and meals. Apartment housing increases will be between 5% and 7.5% per month, and results in an overall charge of \$483.\$684/month without CHAF, depending upon the size of apartment and location of facility. Please see attached rate schedule for specific costs for each area. Also for both residence halls and apartments it is being proposed that the Campus Housing Activity Fee be eliminated as a separate fee and the amount of the fee added to room and apartment housing rates.

Rationale for Adoption

The Carbondale Campus continues to face the challenge of maintaining and creating housing that will attract new and retain current students who have high housing expectations. This challenge is being addressed by maintaining current residence halls, improving and expanding academic initiative programs, differential pricing and the completion of the Wall and Grand Apartment complex. Without this additional funding, the quality of the housing environment provided to support students in their educational experience would be diminished; and consequently, the ability to attract and retain students would suffer.

These increases are needed to cover the rising costs of utilities, insurance, sprinkler mandates and other safety and security measures, Plant and Service Operations overhead, salaries, and other inflationary costs. Even with the proposed increases, the rates are expected to remain competitive with state and regional universities. The majority of this increase is needed to pay for these required expenditures. The remaining portion will be used to address some of the large deferred maintenance backlog.

The next chart shows a comparison of Illinois public university residence hall rates.

Illinois Public University Room and Meal Rates Double Occupancy, Full Dining Plan (Academic Year)							
Illinois Public University**	FY 2006* FY FY FY 20						
		2007*	2008*				
University of Illinois Champaign	\$7,422	\$7,980	\$8,476	\$9,062			
Northern Illinois University	\$6,984	\$7,488	\$8,080	\$8,848			
Western Illinois University	\$6,543	\$6,846	\$7,298	\$7,845			
SIU Edwardsville	\$6,720	\$7,430	\$7,730	\$8,046			
Illinois State University	\$6,362	\$6,856	\$7,572	\$8,223			
Eastern Illinois University	\$6,196	\$6,660	\$7,124	\$7,551			
University of Illinois Chicago	\$7,160	\$7,446	\$7,818	\$8,443			
University of Illinois Springfield			\$7,750	\$8,140			
SIU Carbondale	\$5,560	\$6,116	\$6,636	\$7,134			

*actual rates for all universities

**based on comparable meal plan

University Housing is planning on temporarily closing part of the Triads located in University Park due to projected occupancy being less than expected. University Housing has added approximately 400 beds at their newly constructed Wall & Grand complex and 360 beds with the purchase of University Hall in recent years while occupancy has remained relatively constant. Closing part of the Triads will enable Housing to reduce expenses by closing rooms that will not be needed. If occupancy is higher than projected, these units will be reopened as needed.

University Housing is proposing differential rates for the various residence halls based on location and amenities. For FY09, three room rates will be offered - one for the Triad buildings, one for the Towers and University Hall, and a third for Thompson Point buildings. Additionally, University Housing is proposing breaking apart the dining plan rates from the room rates, to allow students more flexibility with their room and dining plan selections - something students have been requesting for several years. University Housing will offer a 19 meal/week dining plan, a 15 meal/week dining plan, and a 12 meal/week dining plan as options for on campus students. University Housing also plans to offer a Block-20 dining plan for university apartment and off-campus students that will provide 20 meals per semester. A full analysis was conducted by University Housing to determine the actual cost of meal plans necessary to cover the operating cost of Residence Hall Dining.

University Housing will also implement a contract option whereby if a student agrees to contract for two years for the residence halls, they will not be subject to any additional increase for the second year of their contract. The contract will be made available to incoming students for Fall of 2008 and is only available for residence hall contracts. This new measure is another way in which University Housing is meeting the needs of students and their families in their efforts to effectively plan for educational costs.

Student groups have been consulted throughout the process and support this approach to room and dining rates. A series of meetings occurred with the Residence Hall Association and the Residence Hall Advisory Board in the Spring and Fall of 2007.

An analysis of Southern Hills has shown that due to the state of Illinois mandating sprinklers be installed in all university residence halls by 2013 and the poor conditions of the facilities, it will not be costefficient to continue operating them. Thus upon Board approval, University Housing will take the Southern Hills apartment complex off line by 2012. It will be razed as soon as funds are available. The proposed rent increase is set at approximately 5% to cover basic operating costs. Apartments will be adequately maintained until the complex is taken off line.

Evergreen Terrace apartments are not part of the Funded Debt System. It is managed through the SIU Foundation Board and the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The proposed 7.5% average increase will be used to cover the same expenses as funded debt areas with the exception of the sprinkler mandates. In addition to obtaining Board approval, Evergreen Terrace rate increase proposals must be approved by the SIU Foundation Board, and HUD.

Elizabeth Apartments is a small apartment complex that houses single graduate students. An increase equal to other housing facilities is proposed for Elizabeth Apartments in order to keep these units in good physical condition and well maintained.

University Housing proposes a 5% increase for Wall and Grand Apartments, new for 2006-2007, effective August 1, 2008, to cover basic operating costs of the facility.

In order to improve accounting efficiencies and reduce billing confusion for students, University Housing is proposing the Campus Housing Activity Fee be incorporated into the rates. The Residence Hall Association will continue to use this money for programming activities for residents.

The attached income and expense statements reflect an increase in debt service starting in FY09 in anticipation of the sale of bonds to fund the second phase of the Safety and Security Enhancement Plan.

Considerations Against Adoption

Approval of rate increases may affect affordability; however, differentiated rates will allow students to better control the cost of their housing and dining. The proposed increases will still keep University Housing competitive with other Illinois and regional universities.

Constituency Involvement

This proposal has been shared with the Residence Hall Advisory Board (RHAB)* a non-voting body, the Residence Hall Association (RHA) General Assembly, the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) and the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) Senate. RHA voted to approve the rate increase on November 7, 2007. USG and GPSC oppose the proposed housing increases. Note: USG declined to vote on the proposed increase for Elizabeth Apartments as these facilities are for graduate students only.

*Representatives from RHA and USG comprise RHAB.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the rents and charges heretofore established for the following University Housing shall be and are hereby changed until otherwise amended to the rate shown in the following schedule, and that 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-18 be and is hereby amended to read as follows:

18. University Housing

a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer 2008:

	Rate			
	2008	2009		
		(incl.		
In Dollars		CHAF)		
Resident - Per Semester				
Double Occupancy by Area				
Thompson Point, Greek Row				
Professional	1,825	2,182		
Towers, University Hall	1,825	2,062		
Triads	1,682	1,902		
Single Room Increment by Area				
Thompson Point, Greek Row				
Professional	1,067	1,268		
Towers, University Hall	1,067	1,198		
Triads	984	1,105		
Break Housing (per night)	15	18		
Resident - Summer Session				
Double Occupancy	883	954		
Single Room Increment	310	338		

b. Schedule of rates for University-operated dining halls	effective Summer S	Session 2008:
	2008	2009
Resident - Dining Plans Fall and Spring semesters		
19 Meals per Week	1,493	1,680
15 Meals per Week	1,493	1,520
12 Meals per Week	1,471	1,400
Resident - Dining Summer semester		
Dining Plan	414	518
Dining Plan Only - housing apartment residents and	-	ents
Block-20 Plan - 20 meals per semester	NA	150
c. Schedule of rates for Greek Row building leases at S	UC effective Sumn	ner Session:
	2008	2009
Fraternities & Sororities		
Academic year (with maint. & utilities except elec.)*	97,197	103,385
Summer Session	2,459	2,643
*Tenants are responsible for electricity for the whole y	ear.	
SIUC Leased Office Space		
Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	20,300	20,300
Annual (without utilities & maintenance) d. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housing	·	
	ng at SIUC effective	e July 1:
	·	e July 1:
	ng at SIUC effective Monthly Rate (i	e July 1: ncl. CHAF)
d. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housing	ng at SIUC effective Monthly Rate (i	e July 1: ncl. CHAF)
d. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housin Southern Hills - Furnished with utilities	ng at SIUC effective Monthly Rate (i 2008	e July 1: ncl. CHAF) 2009
 d. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housin Southern Hills - Furnished with utilities Efficiency 	ng at SIUC effective Monthly Rate (i 2008 460	e July 1: ncl. CHAF) 2009 484
 d. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housin Southern Hills - Furnished with utilities Efficiency One-bedroom 	ng at SIUC effective Monthly Rate (i 2008 460 499 530	e July 1: ncl. CHAF) 2009 484 525
 d. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housing Southern Hills - Furnished with utilities Efficiency One-bedroom Two-bedroom 	ng at SIUC effective Monthly Rate (i 2008 460 499 530	e July 1: ncl. CHAF) 2009 484 525
 d. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housing Southern Hills - Furnished with utilities Efficiency One-bedroom Two-bedroom Evergreen Terrace* - Unfurnished plus charges for met 	ng at SIUC effective Monthly Rate (i 2008 460 499 530 ered electricity	e July 1: ncl. CHAF) 2009 484 525 558
 d. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housing Southern Hills - Furnished with utilities Efficiency One-bedroom Two-bedroom Evergreen Terrace* - Unfurnished plus charges for meth Two-bedroom Two-bedroom Three-bedroom 	ng at SIUC effective Monthly Rate (i 2008 460 499 530 ered electricity 493 532	e July 1: ncl. CHAF) 2009 484 525 558 533
 d. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housing Southern Hills - Furnished with utilities Efficiency One-bedroom Two-bedroom Evergreen Terrace* - Unfurnished plus charges for met Two-bedroom 	ng at SIUC effective Monthly Rate (i 2008 460 499 530 ered electricity 493 532	e July 1: ncl. CHAF) 2009 484 525 558 533
 d. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housing Southern Hills - Furnished with utilities Efficiency One-bedroom Two-bedroom Evergreen Terrace* - Unfurnished plus charges for mether Two-bedroom Three-bedroom Elizabeth Apartments - Furnished with utilities (no CHARDER) 	ng at SIUC effective Monthly Rate (i 2008 460 499 530 ered electricity 493 532	e July 1: ncl. CHAF) 2009 484 525 558 533 575
 d. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housing Southern Hills - Furnished with utilities Efficiency One-bedroom Two-bedroom Evergreen Terrace* - Unfurnished plus charges for meth Two-bedroom Three-bedroom Elizabeth Apartments - Furnished with utilities (no CHA Efficiency 	ng at SIUC effective Monthly Rate (i 2008 460 499 530 ered electricity 493 532	e July 1: ncl. CHAF) 2009 484 525 558 533 575
 d. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housing Southern Hills - Furnished with utilities Efficiency One-bedroom Two-bedroom Evergreen Terrace* - Unfurnished plus charges for mether Two-bedroom Three-bedroom Elizabeth Apartments - Furnished with utilities (no CHAreficiency Wall and Grand Apartments - Furnished with utilities 	ng at SIUC effective Monthly Rate (i 2008 460 499 530 ered electricity 493 532 (F) 518	e July 1: <u>ncl. CHAF)</u> <u>2009</u> 484 525 558 533 575 557

*Rates for Evergreen Terrace subject to approval by the SIU Foundation (Carbondale) and the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

e. Schedule of rates for Campus Housing Activity Fee at SIUC Residence Halls effective July 1:

	Fee			
	2008	2009		
Resident - Per Semester				
Residence Hall Occupant, Fall and Spring	15	0		
Resident - Per Month				
Evergreen Terrace	3	0		
Southern Hills	1	0		
Wall & Grand Apartments	2	0		

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - ELIZABETH APARTMENTS, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated

Income and Expense

(Cash Basis)

Rent per Month (Elizabeth Apts.)	\$404	\$434	\$477	\$518		\$593
Percent Change	0.00%	7.40%	10.00%	8.50%	7.50%	6.50%
	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected
Revenues				•		•
Operations	47,710	84,245	89,012	99,900	103,800	110,500
Interest Income	387	1,420	2,395	2,000	1,900	1,900
Total Revenues	48,097	85,665	91,406	101,900	105,700	112,400
Expenditures						
Salaries	15,189	15,816	13,442	17,000	17,500	18,000
Wages (Net of USOE)	4,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,200	5,400
Equipment	1,589	480	1,594	3,200	3,300	3,400
Utilities	9,298	18,018	17,516	16,600	18,000	19,300
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	10,333	10,853	12,889	16,100	17,600	18,100
Administration	4,674	4,988	6,237	6,700	6,900	7,100
University Service Expense	1,952	3,904	4,380	3,900	3,700	3,800
Small Capital Projects	751	1,285		4,000	8,000	18,000
Other Current Expenses	3,590	3,526	3,554	4,700	4,900	9,700
Total Expenditures	51,377	63,869	64,612	77,200	85,100	102,800
Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers	()					
to Reserve for Facility Improvements	(3,280)	21,796	26,795	24,700	20,600	9,600
Non-Mandatory Transfers						
To Reserves for Facility Improvements	0	0		15,000	20,000	20,000
Transfer to (from) Other Housing Units	0	0	20,000	13,000	20,000	20,000
Total Non-Mandatory Transfers	0	0	20,000	15,000	20,000	20,000
	•	Ū	20,000	10,000	20,000	20,000
Change in Cook Polonee	(2.200)	24 706	6 705	0 700	600	(10, 400)
Change in Cash Balance	(3,280)	21,796	6,795	9,700	600	(10,400)
Beginning Cash	28,690	25,410	47,206	54,000	63,700	64,300
Ending Cash	25,410	47,206	54,000	63,700	64,300	53,900
0/ of Ending Ocole to Total Europe ditures						
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	40.400/	72 040/	co 000/	60.00%	C1 100/	42.000/
and Transfers	49.46%	73.91%	63.82%	69.09%	61.18%	43.89%
Reserves						
Beginning Cash Balance	3,905	3,905	3,905	24,247	40,424	62,237
Add: Facility Improvement	0	0	20,000	15,000	20,000	20,000
Add: Interest Income	0	0	342	1,177	1,813	2,467
Less: Expenditures/Permanent Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	(10,000)
Ending Cash Balance	3,905	3,905	24,247	40,424	62,237	74,704

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- EVERGREEN TERRACE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated

Income and Expense

(Cash Basis)

Rent per Month Percent Change	\$393 0.00%	\$413 5.09%	454 9.93%	493 8.50%	533 7.50%	568 6.50%	602 6.00%
Rate based on two-bedroom apartment						(Note 1)	
	FY05 Actual	FY06 Actual	FY07 Actual	FY08 Budget	FY09 Proposed	FY10 Projected	FY11 Projected
Revenues				-		-	-
Operations	1,341,495	1,494,950	1,592,018	1,841,100	1,941,500		
Interest Income	45,450	1,816	2,954	2,000	1,600		
Total Revenues	1,386,945	1,496,766	1,594,972	1,843,100	1,943,100	N/A	N/A
Expenditures							
Salaries	73,277	84,233	81,570	102,200	105,300		
Wages (Net of USOE)	127,854	114,726	90,837	139,400	139,400		
Equipment	4,500	4,282	10,480	17,000	17,500		
Utilities	377,858	397,496	390,431	447,600	470,900		
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	513,460	470,075	805,998	552,100	571,100		
Administration	63,718	15,362	24,359	37,800	38,800		
University Service Expense	30,204	60,408	67,804	70,400	66,400		
Refuse Removal	22,418	26,175	26,513	35,300	36,400		
Special Maintenance	0	81,037		220,000	298,500		
Other Current Expenses	11,780	17,942	23,235	17,400	17,900		
Real Estate Rental	160,975	194,452	215,363	211,322	111,086		
Total Expenditures	1,386,044	1,466,188	1,736,589	1,850,522	1,873,286	N/A	N/A
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
To Repair Replacement Reserves	33,184	34.698	37,341	39,757	22,771	0	0
Total Mandatory Transfers	33,184	34,698	37,341	39,757	22,771	N/A	N/A
Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers							
to Reserve for Facility Improvements	(32,282)	(4,120)	(178,958)	(47,179)	47,043	N/A	N/A
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer To (From) Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of Revenue Bond Fee	114,000	60,000	48,000	36,000	24,000		
Change in Cash Balance	81,718	55,880	(130,958)	(11,179)	71,043	N/A	N/A
Beginning Cash	35,734	117,452	173,332	42,374	31,195	N/A	N/A
Ending Čash	117,452	173,332	42,374	31,195	102,238	N/A	N/A
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures							
and Transfers	8.28%	11.55%	2.39%	1.65%	5.39%	N/A	N/A
Reserves							
Reserves Beginning Cash Balance	277,746	275,541	266,316	318,235	357,492	0	0
Add: Mandatory Transfers		275,541 34,698	200,310 37,341	318,235	357,492 22,771	0	0
Add: Mandatory Transfers Add: Facility Improvement	33,184	34,090	37,341	39,131	22,111		
Add: Facility improvement Add: Interest Income	(35,389)	12,131	14,578	9,500	8,900		
Less: Expenditures (Transfers)	(35,369) 0	(56,054)	14,578	9,500 (10,000)	(389,163)		
Ending Cash Balance	275,541	266,316	318,235	357,492	0	0	0

Note 1: Evergreen Terrace's financial obligation to HUD will be fulfilled in 2009, therefore, Evergreen Terrace is incorporated with Funded Debt in

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- FUNDED DEBT, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated

Income and Expense

(Cash Basis)

		(Cash Basis)			(1) (2)	(1) (3)	(1)
Fee Rate per Academic Year	\$ 5,178		\$ 6,116		\$ 7,164	\$ 7,630	
Percent Change	5.99%	4.75%	10.00%	8.50%	7.50%	6.50%	6.00%
Fee based on double occupancy 19 meal plan	E) (0 -	=>/00	F)/07	F)/00	-		
	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
- ·	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues							
Operations	25,762,677	27,205,020	27,470,048	31,488,200	33,836,800	38,326,600	40,770,000
Revenue Bond Fee	964,799	1,023,364	736,406	1,045,837	1,044,291	1,068,291	1,068,291
Interest Income	127,989	249,750	400,486	300,000	99,600	85,400	94,100
Total Revenues	26,855,465	28,478,134	28,606,940	32,834,037	34,980,691	39,480,291	41,932,391
Expenditures	<u>.</u>						
Salaries	5,819,335	6,117,933	6,004,223	6,393,000	6,657,400	6,965,600	7,174,600
Wages (Net of USOE)	1,159,232	1,192,469	1,107,184	1,524,400	1,627,800	1,820,200	1,874,800
Food	3,911,609	3,853,607	3,598,345	3,790,000	3,903,700	4,020,800	4,141,400
Utilities	2,463,962	2,442,513	2,615,686	3,151,700	3,430,200	3,900,000	4,265,200
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	3,937,886	3,811,217	4,109,898	4,510,600	4,665,100	5,415,600	5,601,200
Administration	2,346,455	2,246,671	2,147,680	2,392,500	2,572,400	2,688,700	2,768,600
University Services Expense Equipment	557,044	1,110,892 182.759	1,250,476	1,314,600	1,239,400	1,345,000	1,385,400
Commodities	229,681		185,590 436,992	174,500 450,600	179,700	203,100	209,200
Telecommunications	430,931 728,283	427,869 637.745	430,992 711,580	450,800 770,300	464,100 785,700	483,700 807,700	498,200
Small Capital Projects	656,250	344,861	443,076	450,000	520,000	745,000	823,900 770,000
Other Current Expenses	1,065,502	1,072,422	1,222,351	1,558,000	1,629,100	1,769,300	1,831,400
Total Expenditures	23,306,170	23,440,957	23,833,080	26,480,200	27,674,600	30,164,700	31,343,900
		20,710,001	20,000,000	20,100,200	21,014,000	00,104,100	01,040,000
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	1,088,077	1,638,992	3,198,760	3,894,800	4,884,996	4,895,639	4,901,855
To Repair Replacement Reserves *	4,630,942	1,451,978	2,458,078	2,251,617	2,656,422	3,788,601	5,142,685
Total Mandatory Transfers	5,719,019	3,090,970	5,656,838	6,146,417	7,541,418	8,684,240	10,044,540
Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers							
to Reserve for Facility Improvements	(2,169,724)	1,946,206	(882,978)	207,420	(235,327)	631,351	543,951
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvement	(4,400,000)	234,806	260,096	225,700	340,951	340,951	340,951
Change in Cash Balance	2,230,276	1,711,400	(1,143,074)	(18,280)	(576,277)	290,400	203,000
Beginning Cash	538,817	2,769,093	4,480,493				-
Add: Ending Cash, Evergreen Terrace	556,617	2,709,093	4,400,493	3,337,419	3,319,139 102,238	2,845,100	3,135,500
Ending Cash	2,769,093	4,480,493	3,337,419	3,319,139	2,845,100	3,135,500	3,338,500
NOTE: This does not include prepayments for the fo	llowing year as o	f June 30.					
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures							
and Transfers	11.24%	16.74%	11.22%	10.10%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%
	•				0.00 /0	0.0070	0.0070
 Additional Transfers to RRR 	4,400,000	1,100,000	2,117,800	1,800,000	2,144,996	3,277,175	4,631,259
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	6,158,246	35,669	1,448,751	3,405,040	3,152,557	3,533,593	4,269,145
Add: Mandatory Transfers	4,630,942	1,451,978	2,520,073	2,251,617	2,656,422	3,788,601	5,142,685
Add: Facility Improvement	(4,400,000)		260,096	225,700	340,951	340,951	340,951
Add: Interest Income	(2,171)		39,018	170,200	94,500	106,000	128,100
Add: Transfer from Evergreen Terrace Reserves					389,163		
Less: Expenditures	(6,351,348)		(862,897)	(2,900,000)	(3,100,000)		(5,100,000)
Ending Cash Balance	35,669	1,448,751	3,405,040	3,152,557	3,533,593	4,269,145	4,780,881

(1) FY09, FY10 and FY11 rates reflect Towers/University Hall locations with 15 meals per week.

(2) FY09 rate reflects a 7.5% increase of the combined Towers/University Hall locations with 15 meals per week, plus the addition of the \$30 which replaces the Campus Housing Activity Fee. (3) Evergreen Terrace's financial obligation to HUD will be fulfilled in 2009, therefore, Evergreen Terrace is incorporated with Funded Debt in 2010.

5

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC [AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

<u>Summary</u>

This matter seeks an increase of \$4.00 in the Student Center Fee, effective Fall Semester 2008, for a proposed rate of \$119.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer, academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Center serves as the front door and community center for the University. It is a primary venue for co-curricular student life, University events, national and regional conferences, and public and private functions for the larger community of southern Illinois. The programs, activities, services, appearance and ambience of the Student Center represent the University to a broad group of prospective, new, and continuing students and their families, in addition to faculty, staff, and the general public. Multicultural events focus attention on the stimulating and educational diversity of the campus population and programs.

The proposed \$4.00 increase for FY 2009 will provide funds toward meeting the Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment target by restoring an appropriate level of cash for repairs and improvements to both reduce deferred maintenance on an aging facility and further enhance the quality of the facility and services. The proposed fee increase will fund the repayment of debt used to fund the bowling and billiards area renovation and complete roof replacement. It is the intent of the Student Center to reduce the budget accordingly, once the proposed debt has been retired. Further, the proposed increase will offset inflationary cost increases including, but not limited to, escalating utility costs, increased cost of insurance premiums, projected salary and wage increases, and other general inflationary costs for goods and services. Planned FY 2009 capital and building projects include the following:

- Replace Kitchen Equipment in conjunction with the new Dining Services Contract.
- 3rd floor ceiling/lighting replacement. Replace light fixtures which are obsolete and inefficient, requiring increased labor and inflated energy costs, with energy efficient fixtures. Replace ceiling with accessible ceiling.
- HVAC Mechanical Renovations.
- Exterior Window Film Replacement (Phase 2).
- 1st floor bathroom renovations.

- Renovation and relocation of Information Station.
- John W. Corker Lounge Renovation (portion paid from SIU Foundation funds; balance paid from operating funds).

In addition to the Student Center Fee, a portion of the Revenue Bond Fee supports the Student Center. If one includes the Revenue Bond Fee and the proposed increase in the Student Center fee collectively, the combination would have risen at an average annual rate of 7.74% over the past ten years. When balanced against the services, activities, programming and other core support offered to students on a daily basis, that rate of increase illustrates the fundamental commitment the Student Center has to the University as a whole and to students in particular.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Advisory Board (SCB) has voted to approve the proposed fee increase. The Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) support the proposed fee increase.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2008, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2006	2007	<u>2008</u>
Student Center *	\$98.00	\$115.00	<u>\$119.00</u>

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

Student Center Fee, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated

Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$69.00	\$85.00	\$98.00	\$115.00	\$119.00	\$124.00	\$129.00
Percent Change	\$69.00 4.55%	\$85.00 23.19%	\$98.00 15.29%	\$115.00 17.35%	\$119.00 3.48%	\$124.00 4.20%	\$129.00 4.03%
- stork onlange	T.00 /0	20.1070	13.2370	11.00/0	0.40 /0	7.2078	T.0070
	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues				g		,	,
Student Center Fee ⁷	2,358,500	2,846,571	3,205,397	3,822,747	3,955,712	4,121,918	4,288,125
Revenue Bond Fee	937,648	941,615	671,344	1,164,070	928,515	928,515	928,515
Sales (includes sales commissions)	791,493	769,744	715,142	771,422	760,000	765,000	770,000
Rentals	331,682	389,271	370,175	355,531	358,000	360,000	362,000
Other Fees and Services ⁸	127,177	141,360	433,106	110,545	114,215	115,000	115,000
Student Welfare Funds (vending)	65,780	68,755	42,395	43,000	43,000	43,000	43,000
Interest Income	9,325	23,085	45,714	35,000	33,000	30,000	29,000
Total Revenues	4,621,605	5,180,402	5,483,273	6,302,315	6,192,442	6,363,433	6,535,640
Expenditures							
Salaries ³	2,202,400	2,293,705	2,271,783	2,558,856	2,635,622	2,714,690	2,796,131
Wages ²	270,907	268,894	204,698	325,331	335,091	345,144	355,498
Merchandise for Resale	39,693	43,108	25,601	37,500	40,000	42,500	45,000
Utilities ⁶	849,885	866,741	890,174	1,030,577	1,118,804	1,241,248	1,378,846
Maintenance (Bldg/Grounds/Equip) ⁴	292,898	276,874	247,565	311,350	326,918	343,263	360,427
General Administration	95,183	100,202	64,132	110,420	111,000	112,000	113,000
University Service Expense ¹	122,000	244,000	229,140	207,480	221,483	255,189	260,379
Office Expense	75,032	82,125	65,560	78,157	80,000	82,000	84,000
Sales Taxes	2,265	2,129	2,351	3,250	3,500	3,750	4,000
Small Equipment	32,634	31,083	97,750	148,000	50,000	55,000	55,000
Other current expenses ⁹	197,390	204,073	227,591	248,800	258,500	265,000	272,000
Total Expenditures	4,180,288	4,412,933	4,326,344	5,059,721	5,180,917	5,459,785	5,724,280
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service ⁶	319,009	326,215	565,587	520,162	522,225	521,878	533,312
To Repair Replacement Reserves	24,104	26,444	60,963	55,055	55,055	55,055	55,055
Total Mandatory Transfers	343,113	352,659	626,550	575,217	577,280	576,933	588,367
Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers							
to Reserve for Facility Improvements	98,204	414,810	530,380	667,377	434,245	326,716	222,992
Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	36,424	231,424	81,424	531,424	531,424	531,424	531,424
Change in Cash Balance	61,780	183,386	448,956	135,953	(97,179)	(204,708)	(308,432)
Beginning Cash	469,135	530,915	714,300	1,163,256	1,299,209	1,202,030	997,322
Ending Cash	530,915	714,300	1,163,256	1,299,209	1,202,030	997,322	688,890
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures & Transfers	11.6%	14.3%	23.1%	21.1%	19.1%	15.2%	10.1%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	1,499,905	1,348,457	1,472,477	951,268	1,356,529	944,921	1,060,023
Add: Mandatory Transfers	24,104	26,444	60,963	55,055	55,055	55,055	55,055
Add: Facility Improvement	36,424	231,424	81,424	531,424	531,424	531,424	531,424
Add: Interest Income	37,547	36,498	35,017	23,782	33,913	23,623	26,501
Less: Expenditures	(249,524)	(170,346)	(698,613)	(205,000)	(1,032,000)	(495,000)	(510,000)
Ending Cash Balance	1,348,457	1,472,477	951,268	1,356,529	944,921	1,060,023	1,163,003
% of Ending Cash Reserves to Operating Budget	29.2%	28.4%	17.3%	21.5%	15.3%	16.7%	17.8%

ASSUMPTIONS:

¹Assessment of University Service Expense began in FY05; new method beginning FY09 calculated as 4.75% of Expenditures less USE plus Mandatory Debt Service payments

²Beginning FY08 minimum wage increase of \$1.00/hr effective 7/1/07; assumed 3% annually FY09-FY11

³Assumed 3% average increase in salaries annually (includes craftsman)

⁴Assumes 5% inflation per year for FY07-FY11 on Maintenance budget

⁵Utility Costs estimated to increase an average of 13% for FY08, 9% for FY09, 11% for FY10 and 11% for FY11

⁶Increased Debt Service beginning with FY07 is for repayment of Bonds used to fund Roof Replacement and Bowling/Billiard Area Renovation

⁷Assumes 1.63% increase in enrollment for FY08; projected flat enrollment thereafter

⁸FY07 Actual Other Fees & Services includes receipt of claim from Lyndon Property Ins due to Wallace's Bookstore bankruptcy in 2001

⁹Assumes 8% increase in Property Insurance rates annually FY09-FY11

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT MEDICAL BENEFIT (SMB): PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

<u>Summary</u>

This matter seeks a \$10.00 increase in the SMB: Primary Care component of the SMB Fee for a proposed rate of \$181.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and a \$6.00 increase for a proposed rate of \$108.60 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2008.

Rationale for Adoption

The Primary Care Fee and the Extended Care Fee are the two components of the Student Medical Benefit (SMB) Fee. The Primary Care Fee funds the on-campus program of health care while the Extended Care Fee funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage. Stable medical claims experience and improved PPO network savings make it unnecessary to increase the Extended Care Fee at this time.

The on-campus component of Student Medical Benefit program represents a fully accredited out-patient primary care clinic including laboratory and radiology services, mental health clinic, full service pharmacy, sports medicine and physical therapy, emergency dental services, wellness, outreach and health education programs, women's services as well as after-hours nurse consultation through the "Dial-A-Nurse" program. SIUC students can access the full range of services and programs for a minimal user fee of \$6.00 per visit.

The current proposal represents the necessary funding to support the continuation of important on-campus health services and operate the new Student Health Center facility which was opened at the beginning of 2006. The current proposed fee increase will fund inflationary operating expenditures of existing programs and services, increases in salaries, and repayment of debt for the construction of the Student Health Center facility.

Without this fee increase the availability of important health care service to students, the majority of whom depend solely on Student Health Center for affordable access to health services, would be negatively affected.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increased student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Health Advisory Board (SHAB), made up of students appointed by both undergraduate and graduate student governments, have considered and approved the proposed fee increase. The proposed fee increase has been discussed with Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). USG and GPSC support the proposed increase in the Student Medical Benefit: Primary Care Fee.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for the Fall Semester 2008, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2006	2007	<u>2008</u>	
Student Medical Benefit-Primary ³	lent Medical Benefit-Primary ³ : \$162.00 4			
³ Flat Fee				

⁴Summer rates: 2007, \$97.20; 2008, \$102.60; <u>2009, \$108.60</u>

STUDENT HEALTH CENTER - PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	\$145.00	\$153.00 E E 290	\$162.00	\$171.00	\$181.00	\$187.00	\$193.00
Percent Change	11.54%	5.52%	5.88%	5.56%	5.85%	3.31%	3.21%
	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
D							
Revenues	F 4F2 220	F 017 022	F 04F 070	()77 (40	(750 (11	(074 200	7 100 1//
Fees - S.M.B.	5,453,220	5,817,933	5,945,079	6,377,649	6,750,611	6,974,389	7,198,166
Pharmacy Charges	914,548	801,849	1,006,522	1,058,756	1,111,694	1,167,278	1,202,297
Fees - Other	475,326	978,374	809,053	833,324 25,000	858,324 30,000	884,074	910,596
Interest Income Total Revenues	36,860 6,879,954	37,836	54,725 7,815,379	8,294,730	8,750,629	40,000 9,065,741	40,000 9,351,059
Total Revenues	0,079,934	7,033,992	1,010,379	0,294,730	8,750,029	9,005,741	9,331,039
Expenditures							
Salaries	4,118,569	4,630,256	4,746,352	4,955,677	5,104,347	5,257,478	5,415,202
Wages	81,642	82,057	71,767	74,929	77,424	78,973	78,973
Equipment	213,531	106,087	191,907	151,000	155,530	200,000	200,000
Medical Supplies	192,692	219,037	230,310	241,826	253,917	266,613	279,943
Pharmacy Items for Resale	589,703	612,623	635,186	698,705	733,640	807,004	887,704
Laboratory Testing	209,284	264,547	336,974	353,822	371,513	390,089	409,593
Utilities	0	42,734	84,035	96,640	104,371	112,721	121,739
Facility Rental & Maintenence	42,822	294,387	443,213	103,000	106,090	109,273	112,551
University Service Expense	127,000	254,000	313,220	362,060	383,243	370,861	381,839
Other Current Expenses	575,692	1,251,550	626,868	554,721	554,721	597,731	615,663
Total Expenditures	6,150,935	7,757,278	7,679,831	7,592,379	7,844,797	8,190,742	8,503,207
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	282,867	295,168	516,961	577,287	577,159	578,471	576,440
To Repair Replacement Reserves	507,641	57,488	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209
Total Mandatory Transfers	790,508	352,656	575,170	635,496	635,368	636,680	634,649
Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers							
to Reserve for Facility Improvements	(61,489)	(473,942)	(439,622)	66,854	270,465	238,319	213,203
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvments	0	0	0	0	25,000	50,000	50,000
Change in Cash Balance	(61,489)	(473,942)	(439,622)	66,854	245,465	188,319	163,203
				,			
Beginning Cash	1,356,623	1,295,134	821,192	381,570	448,425	693,889	882,208
Ending Cash	1,295,134	821,192	381,570	448,425	693,889	882,208	1,045,411
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	18.66%	10.13%	4.62%	5.45%	8.16%	9.94%	11.38%
and Transfers							
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	73,259	581,649	213,060	278,651	298,860	344,069	414,278
Add: Mandatory Transfers	507,641	57,488	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209
Add: Facility Improvement	0	0	0	00,207	25,000	50,000	50,000
Add: Interest Income	749	9,433	7,382	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Less: Expenditures	0	(435,510)	0	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)
Ending Cash Balance	581,649	213,060	278,651	298,860	344,069	414,278	484,487

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC [AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

<u>Summary</u>

This matter seeks a \$6.00 increase in the Student Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2008, for a proposed rate of \$120.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Recreation Center is the focal point for all Intramural-Recreational Sports programs and services on campus and impacts the entire southern Illinois region. Over 700,000 people annually enter the facility including current and prospective students, their families, community members, faculty and staff, as well as visitors from all over the world. In addition, the facility hosts intercollegiate athletic events, academic classes, special events and camps, public and private functions and processes over 20,000 facility reservations each year.

The \$6.00 increase for FY 2009 is proposed to offset continuing increases in student minimum wage, insurance costs, and salaries; increase and enhance safety-cleaning efforts and products with current concerns for the transfer of diseases, etc.; cover escalating inflationary construction materials costs; address the need to maintain an appropriate level of cash reserves; and support the desire to continue to increase the quality of the educational experience available for students. Approval of the proposed \$6.00 increase would allow the Recreation Center to continue its record of no deferred maintenance for the facility, and the Recreational Sports and Services programs continue to experience increasing usage and a high level of student satisfaction.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Recreational Sports and Services Leadership Team members were heavily involved in the discussion of the proposed fee increase and their recommendations were presented to the Recreational Sports and Services Advisory Board. The Recreational Sports and Services Advisory Board spent an extended period of time reviewing and discussing the fee proposal and recommendations, and the Board voted in favor of the proposed increase. The recommended fee proposal was presented and discussed at the Graduate Professional Student Council (GPSC) and Undergraduate Student Council (USG) meetings. USG and GPSC voted to support the proposed increase in the Student Recreation Fee.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2008, Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2006	2007	<u>2008</u>
Student Recreation *	\$100.00	\$114.00	<u>\$120.00</u>

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

Student Recreation Fee, SIUC Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester Percent Change	83.00 7.8%	95.00 14.5%	100.00 5.3%	114.00 14.0%	120.00 5.3%	131.00 9.2%	139.00 6.1%
i elcent Ghange	1.070	14.570	5.570	14.070	0.070	5.270	0.170
	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues							
Student Fees	2,835,204	3,186,333	3,284,087	3,804,884	4,005,141	4,372,279	4639288
Entrance Fees	525,641	619,730	605,493	635,021	679,472	720,240	763,455
Other Program Fees	196,804	207,746	202,909	212,804	203,000	203,000	203,000
Rentals	60,538	54,976	41,109	51,300	50,500	50,500	50,500
Interest Income	12,800	23,558	42,053	20,800	20,800	7,300	7,300
Total Revenues	3,630,987	4,092,343	4,175,651	4,724,809	4,958,913	5,353,319	5,663,543
Expenditures							
Salaries	1,296,310	1,449,002	1,482,922	1,682,688	1,670,889	1,737,379	1,806,874
Net Wages	444,023	439,629	450,120	563,875	619,875	642,875	662,161
Equipment	50,821	57,763	63,483	61,281	65,120	69,027	73,169
Group Health Insurance	28,050	28,050	29,300	29,300	29,300	31,058	32,921
Utilities	623,593	612,399	610,250	864,195	831,947	881,864	934,776
Maintenance-Bldg/Equip/Grnds	337,834	322,542	283,031	446,515	495,497	525,227	556,740
University Service Expense	74,500	149,000	167,400	201,610	170,167	203,075	209,757
Other Current Expenditures	201,862	201,199	249,250	247,425	322,816	342,185	362,716
Total Expenditures	3,056,993	3,259,584	3,335,756	4,096,889	4,205,611	4,432,690	4,639,115
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	426,857	436,500	414,103	379,985	380,500	383,607	394,799
To Repair Replacement Reserves	39,217	40,420	42,048	42,048	42,048	42,048	42,048
	466,074	476,920	456,151	422,033	422,548	425,655	436,847
Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers							
to Reserve for Facility Improvements	107,920	355,839	383,744	205,887	330,754	494,975	587,581
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	120,000	260,000	-	649,098	275,000	300,000	350,000
Change in Cash Balance	(12,080)	95,839	383,744	(443,211)	55,754	194,975	237,581
Beginning Cash	418,064	405,984	501,823	885,567	442,356	498,111	693,085
Ending Cash	405,984	501,823	885,567	442,356	498,111	693,085	930,666
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures							
and Transfers	11.1%	12.6%	23.4%	8.6%	10.2%	13.4%	17.2%
5							
Reserves Beginning Cash Balance	682,123	538,325	498,813	546,486	550,473	680,705	786,138
Add: Mandatory Transfers	39,217	40,420	42,048	42,048	42,048	42,048	42,048
Add: Facility Improvement	120,000	260,000	0	649,098	275,000	300,000	350,000
Add: Interest Income	4,162	12,823	20,288	12,841	13,184	13,385	13,385
Less: Expenditures	(307,177)	(352,755)	(14,663)	(700,000)	(200,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)
Ending Cash Balance	538,325	498,813	546,486	550,473	680,705	786,138	941,571

PROPOSED INCREASE TO THE STUDENT SERVICES BUILDING FEE, SIUC [AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

<u>Summary</u>

This matter proposes to increase the Student Services Building Fee, effective Fall Semester 2008, for a proposed total rate of \$60.00 per semester prorated over 12 credit hours for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$20.00 per semester increase in the Student Services Building Fee is being requested beginning Fall 2008 to cover the costs of the debt service on a planned Student Services Building. A student services facility was proposed in the original Land Use Plan and endorsed by the Board of Trustees in June of 2001. A new student services facility would also allow for Woody Hall to be vacated for the needed renovations as addressed in the original Land Use Plan. The proposed fee is expected to generate \$1,925,000 in FY09.

The proposed Student Services Building will house the enrollment services functions of the University including the Offices of Undergraduate Admissions, Records and Registration, Financial Aid and Scholarships, and the Bursar's Office. In addition, several other student service functions such as Disability Support Services, Career Services, Judicial Affairs, Transitional Programs, Supplemental Instruction, International Programs and Services, the Honors Program, and some components of Housing may also be included. Further, there may be specific aspects of the Graduate program and of the Center for Academic Success that would be moved to this location.

The new building would result in better service for students since it would be designed especially for this purpose. The facility would accommodate the offices necessary to provide the enrollment-related services and a new welcome center within the facility with cross-trained staff to serve students. The welcome center would have an open reception area and would have the latest technology to meet the "24/7" service expectations of our students. The building would be located in close proximity to the Student Center which accommodates most of the preenrollment programs planned by the Admissions Office and New Student Programs.

The units mentioned above are now housed in Woody Hall which was designed as a residence hall. The physical lay-out of Woody Hall is confusing to students and has resulted in many experiencing the "Woody Hall Shuffle." The offices are on multiple levels with no open space for a welcome center with cross-trained staff providing comprehensive student services. Prospective students and their families are limited by available parking; the building is fraught with deferred maintenance problems; the facility does not make a positive impression on prospective students and their families; and, the quality of student services offered is limited by the physical aspects of the building.

Finally, a new student services building would exemplify the mission of the University which as stated in *Southern @ 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment* "is a contemporary, comprehensive student responsive research university committed to serving the society that supports it."

The Campus plans to increase this fee \$20.00 each Fall Semester over the next two years to provide the funds necessary for the debt service on the Student Services Building. At the present time, this project is in the early planning/design phase. An A/E firm has been selected. This firm will work with the Student Services Building Committee on planning and design of the building. The planning/design phase should be complete by April 2009. All phases of the project for the new Student Services Building will be brought to the Board of Trustees for approval at the appropriate time.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increase was discussed with the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council. The original Land Use Plan was developed with input from hundreds of individuals throughout Campus, and endorsed by the Board of Trustees in June of 2001.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2008, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u>, Appendix A-6 be amended as follows: 6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>
Student Services Building Fee*	\$20.00	\$40.00	\$60.00

*Prorated over 12 hours/semester

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSAL TO CONTINUE THE NURSING PROGRAM FEE, SIUE [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX B-4]

<u>Summary</u>

This matter proposes to continue the Nursing Program Fee effective fall semester 2008, at the existing rate of \$220 per Nursing clinical class.

Rationale for Adoption

At its April 2007 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the new Nursing Program Fee. During the past several years, the SIUE School of Nursing has continued to work toward addressing a critical workforce shortage in Nursing as well as improving the quality of education and performance of SIUE students at the undergraduate and graduate levels. However, the continuing demand to provide additional nursing graduates must be addressed with continuing funds.

University officials have determined that it is not necessary to increase the Nursing Program Fee at this time. However, the approval sought at the April 2007 meeting only covered the first year of the plan in order to establish the fee. While no increase is being recommended, this approval would set the continuing rates subject to periodic review for incremental increases.

The Nursing Program Fee is being charged to all Nursing students taking clinical courses, except undergraduate students in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan prior to fall 2007. As an example of the full four-

year impact of the Nursing Program Fee, the rate for freshmen who entered SIUE in fall 2007 was \$0. For their sophomore year it will be \$440 (\$220 for each of the two clinical courses sophomores take.) In their junior and senior years the rate will be \$880 (juniors and seniors each take four clinical courses at \$220 per course.) ABSN students normally take three classes in each of their Junior and Senior years so their fees will be \$660 for a semester. Course specific fees are currently assessed for some classes. When this program fee is fully implemented the need for course specific fees will be evaluated.

Considerations Against Adoption

None.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4 be amended as follows:

Nursing Class	<u>Fall</u>	<u>Spring</u>	<u>Summer</u>
	<u>Semester</u>	<u>Semester</u>	<u>Semester</u>
Sophomore ¹		\$440	
Sophomore ABSN ²	\$440		
Junior ¹	\$440	\$440	
Junior ABSN ²		\$660	
Senior ¹	\$440	\$440	
Senior ABSN ²	\$660		
Summer ABSN ²			\$440
Clinical Grad.	\$440	\$440	\$440
Students			

CONTINUING NURSING PROGRAM FEE

¹Except undergraduate students in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan prior to fall 07 ²Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Nursing

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED INCREASE: ATHLETIC FEE, SIUE [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

<u>Summary</u>

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Athletic Fee of \$46.30 per semester, effective fall 2008. The semester rate would increase from \$71.20 to \$117.50 for FY-09. This is a 65.0% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Intercollegiate Athletic Program.

Rationale for Adoption

The Athletic Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Intercollegiate Athletic Program at SIUE. The proposed increase of \$46.30 per semester would support the initial year's operating expenses associated with the Board approved reclassification from NCAA Division II to Division I status and would move the program towards established fund balance targets.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee, the review body for the Intercollegiate Athletic Program, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$46.30 per semester increase for FY-09. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2008, the Athletic Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY08 Fee</u>	<u>FY09 Fee</u>
1 2	\$ 11.90 23.80	\$ <u>19.60</u> <u>39.20</u>
3 4	35.70 47.60	<u>58.80</u> 78.40
5	59.50	98.00
6 7	71.20 71.20	<u>117.50</u> 117.50
8	71.20	117.50
9 10	71.20 71.20	<u>117.50</u> 117.50
11	71.20	117.50
12 & Over	71.20	<u>117.50</u>

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY09 Fee</u>	<u>FY10 Fee</u>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	\$ -7.95 15.90 23.85 31.80 39.75 47.50 47.50 47.50	\$ <u>13.05</u> 26.10 39.15 52.20 65.25 78.35 78.35 78.35
9 10 11 12 & Over	47.50 47.50 47.50 47.50 47.50	78.35 78.35 78.35 78.35 78.35

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville FY 2009 Fee Review - Total All Sources /	versity Edwar Total All Sor	dsville urces / Athletics	stics	Cash Basis				2/13/2008
	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FY 07 Actual	FY 08 Current	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan
<u>Revenue</u>								
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,566,219	\$1,652,029	\$1,625,000	\$1,751,000	\$1,785,000	\$1,780,000	\$1,774,000	\$1,768,000
Fee Increase - FY09	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,060,829	\$1,060,829	\$1,060,829	\$1,060,829
Fee Increase - FY10	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$710,118	\$710,118	\$710,118
Fee Increase - FY11	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$158,596	\$158,596
Fee Increase - FY12	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$111,925
Fee Reserve Account	(\$16,676)	\$6,079	\$84,137	\$20,136	\$20,585	\$19,735	\$19,885	\$20,035
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,549,543	\$1,658,108	\$1,709,137	\$1,771,136	\$2,866,414	\$3,570,682	\$3,723,428	\$3,829,503
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Intercollegiate Athletics	184,494	386,733	406,474	420,816	399,245	414,078	439,890	473,947
Scholarship & Awards	0	0	17,122	29,146	0	0	0	0
Concessions	52,556	33,850	52,713	47,275	11,819	14,773	22,160	38,780
Total Other Revenue	237,050	420,583	476,309	497,237	411,063	428,852	462,050	512,728
Total Revenue	\$1,786,593	\$2,078,691	\$2,185,445	\$2,268,373	\$3,277,477	\$3,999,534	\$4,185,478	\$4,342,231
Expenditures								
Salaries	600,445	675,661	671,144	989,547	1,417,442	1,436,231	1,479,365	1,523,337
Wages	32,200	47,527	31,415	49,624	48,171	51,593	58,337	71,713
Subtotal	632,645	723,188	702,559	1,039,171	1,465,613	1,487,824	1,537,702	1,595,050
Other:								
Other	47,755	42,182	48,174	50,775	44,322	46,082	50,481	60,379
Capital Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	119,310	123,471	120,175	88,598	113,204	144,632	173,066	179,663
Equipment	40,157	45,677	34,804	39,123	42,219	52,750	55,060	56,622
Commodities	144,647	155,615	134,803	134,051	169,392	197,091	211,080	217,412
Cash Awards & Waivers	305,668	341,924	359,244	377,659	716,739	852,000	969,000	1,022,200
Contractual Svcs	459,086	651,433	466,366	449,983	622,433	1,067,437	1,008,381	975,386
Operation of Auto	35,170	38,316	27,273	29,547	23,989	24,709	25,450	26,213
Telecommunications	37,679	40,675	38,720	32,890	44,543	45,869	47,234	48,641
Total Expenditures	\$1,822,118	\$2,162,482	\$1,932,117	\$2,241,797	\$3,242,454	\$3,918,395	\$4,077,454	\$4,181,564
Change in Cash Balance	(\$35,525)	(\$83,791)	\$253,328	\$26,575	\$35,024	\$81,139	\$108,024	\$160,666
Beginning Cash Balance	58,616	23,091	(60,700)	192,628	219,203	254,227	335,367	443,391
Ending Cash Balance	\$23,091	(\$60,700)	\$192,628	\$219,203	\$254,227	\$335,367	\$443,391	\$604,057
Athletic Fee	\$113.00	\$121.70	\$124.40	\$142.40	\$235.00	\$285.00	\$292.40	\$301.20

PROPOSED CHANGE: CAMPUS HOUSING ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

<u>Summary</u>

This matter would approve rate increases, effective fall 2008, for Campus Housing Activity Fee (CHAF). The rate for family resident students would increase from \$40.00 per term to \$41.00 per term. This is a 2.5% increase. The rate for single students would increase from \$15.00 per semester to \$15.50 per semester. This is a 3.3% increase

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for the CHAF account.

Rationale for Adoption

The Campus Housing Activity Fee supports programming, activities, and services for residents of University Housing at SIUE. Programs and activities include academic support initiatives, movies, and allowances for residents to plan and conduct activities for those living in an apartment building or in a wing of the residence halls.

Revenues from the increase would offset inflationary operating cost increases, maintain an appropriate fund balance and fund the Family Resource Center.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The Resident Housing Association (RHA), the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. RHA's recommendations were approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2008, Campus Housing Activity Fee be assessed as follows:

4. CAMPUS HOUSING ACTIVITY FEE (6)

Single Re Per Se			Pe	r Summer	Term
<u>FY-08</u>	<u>FY-09</u>		<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u> 2	009
\$15.00	\$15.50		\$10.00	\$10.50	\$11.50
Family R Per T <u>FY-08</u>	Residents erm <u>FY-09</u>	<u>FY-10</u>			
\$40.00	\$41.00	\$43.00			

(6) Paid by resident students living in University Housing

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville Campus Housing Activity Fee	lsville	02/13/08						
	Actual FY05	Actual FY06	Actual FY07	BUDGET FY08	Proposed BUDGET FY 09	Proposed BUDGET FY 10	Proposed BUDGET FY 11	Proposed BUDGET FY 12
CASH CARRYOVER: INCOME	\$11,452	\$8,444	\$20,711	\$31,728	\$20,573	\$16,327	\$15,543	\$14,820
CHAF Fees - Base Rental Increase - FY 09 Rental Increase - FY 10 Rental Increase - FY 11	\$86,825	\$92,773	\$97,577	\$110,259	\$110,259 \$8,714	\$110,259 \$8,714 \$7,596	\$110,259 \$8,714 \$7,596 \$3,799	\$110,25 \$8,7 \$7,55 \$3,75
Kental Increase - FY 12 Interest Income Other Income TOTAL INCOME Total Cash Available	\$227 \$0 \$87,052 \$98,504	\$718 \$0 \$93,491 \$101,935	\$1,362 \$16,630 \$115,569 \$136,280	\$1,586 \$5,000 \$116,845 \$148,573	\$1,029 \$5,175 \$125,177 \$145,750	\$816 \$5,356 \$132,741 \$149,068	\$777 \$5,544 \$136,689 \$152,231	\$0 \$741 \$5,738 \$136,847 \$151,667
EXPENDITURES Refunds Programming Family Resource Center	0 0 0 \$ \$ \$	(\$2,244) \$0 \$3,330	\$0 \$0 \$7,150	\$0 \$0 \$7,720	\$0 \$0 \$7,952	\$0 \$0 \$8,190	\$0 \$0 \$8,436	\$0 \$3,689
Special Projects Movies Refunds	\$3,173 \$13,056 \$0	\$0 \$13,374 \$0	\$1,667 \$13,676 \$0	\$6,230 \$18,050 \$0	\$4,000 \$18,592 \$0	\$4,000 \$19,149 \$0	\$4,000 \$19,724 \$0	\$4,000 \$20,315 \$0
Programming Academic Programs Building/Wing allowances Residence Housing Association Campus Sponserships (Theater)	\$35,163 \$0 \$15,297 \$9,548 \$13,823	\$28,032 \$10,771 \$15,675 \$12,286 \$12,286	\$52,827 \$11,083 \$5,248 \$12,901 \$0	\$55,000 \$14,500 \$10,000 \$16,500 \$0	\$56,650 \$14,935 \$10,300 \$16,995 \$16,995	\$58,350 \$15,383 \$10,609 \$17,845 \$0	\$60,100 \$15,845 \$10,927 \$18,380 \$18,380	\$61,903 \$16,320 \$11,255 \$18,931 \$0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$90,060	\$81,224	\$104,552	\$128,000	\$129,423	\$133,526	\$137,411	\$141,414
CASH BALANCE	\$8,444	\$20,711	\$31,728	\$20,573	\$16,327	\$15,543	\$14,820	\$10,253
Cash Balance as % of Expense	9.4%	25.5%	30.3%	16.1%	12.6%	11.6%	10.8%	7.3%
Memo: CHAF fee (2 semesters)	\$28	\$29	\$30	\$30	\$31	\$33	\$34	\$34

CHAFSPR

Bold indicates the addition of Evergreen

PROPOSED INCREASE: FACILITIES MAINTENANCE FEE, SIUE [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4 AND B-17]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Facilities Maintenance Fee of \$.75 per credit hour, effective fall 2008. The academic year rate would increase from \$472.50 to \$495.00. This is a 4.8% increase. This matter would also exempt off-campus students from paying the Fee.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$16.50 per credit hour Facilities Maintenance Fee is being requested beginning fall semester 2008 to update the core campus buildings. During the next ten to fifteen years, SIUE will see an unprecedented increase in major building repairs. The Edwardsville Campus has a large group of major buildings and most of its infrastructure was built over a short period of time during the same era. There are seven major buildings on campus built between 1965 and 1979, totaling nearly one million square feet. Major systems of that era are reaching the end of their economic lives. Experience has shown that once buildings go past their economic life, the operating and maintenance cost rise rapidly and the ability to meet the user's needs and to adapt to changing user demands decreases. Some of these impacts are already visible on campus.

The first project to be funded with this fee is the replacement of the bleachers in the Vadalabene Center. Without replacing the bleachers, they are expected to fail within the next five years. In replacing the bleachers, SIUE has the opportunity to increase space for the growing Kinesiology and Health Education program and to continue holding Commencement in the gymnasium.

This fee will be charged to all on-campus students, except students who entered prior to Fall 2007 and remain in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan. Students who enter the Guaranteed Tuition Plan in Fall 2008, will be charged the Facilities Maintenance Fee but will be protected from increases in the Fall 2008 rate for up to four years.

In the future, this fee is presumed to increase by a 3% inflation factor. This proposed 1.8% increase above the 3% inflation factor will allow the projected revenue to be earned as planned while eliminating the

fee for off-campus students, since off-campus students have no proportional impact on campus buildings.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are always concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increase was approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration and the Chancellor, SIUE.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4 be amended and B-17 be amended as follows:

Credit Hour Fee Rate

<u>FY08 Fee</u> <u>15.75</u> <u>FY09 Fee</u> 16.50

1) This fee will be charged to all on-campus students, except students who entered prior to Fall 2007 and remain in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan, and;

2) The Facilities Maintenance fee, SIUE, shall be as stipulated in Appendix B-4 above except for the following categories of students: students enrolled only in the clinical portion of the B.S. Degree in Biological Sciences, specialization in Medical Technology; SIU employees other than those employed at SIUE; and students enrolled in off-campus courses for which the fee will not be applied against their off-campus credit hours.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville	Review - Facilities Fee	
Southern Illinois Ur	FY 2009 Fee Review -]	Detail Total

Cash Basis

2/13/2008

Detail Total	20,21			F0 71	_	80 /L	_		_	Ž	_	54.44			
Revenue	Actual	Actual	o % Chng	Actual % chug		Projected	% Chng	Plan T1 05	% Chng	Plan L1	Chng	Plan	% Chng	Plan	% Chng
Fee Revenue - Base	0	0	N/A		N/A	2,289,443	N/A	3,794,939	65.8%	4,692,929	23.7%	5,417,983	15.5%	5,406,402	-0.2%
Fee Increase - FY09	0	0	N/A		N/A	0	N/A	64,446	N/A	64,446	0.0%	64,446	0.0%	64,446	0.0%
Fee Increase - FY10	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	118,320	N/A	118,320	0.0%	118,320	0.0%
Fee Increase - FY11	0	0	N/A		N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	253,266	N/A	253,266	0.0%
Fee Increase - FY12	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	179,900	N/A
Student Fee Revenue	0	0	N/A	2 0		2,289,443	N/A	3,859,385	68.6%	4,875,695	26.3%	5,854,015	20.1%	6,022,334	2.9%
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue															
X Revenue	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Y Revenue	0	0	N/A		N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Z Revenue	0	0	N/A		N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Interest Income	0	0	N/A		N/A	0	N/A	17,469	N/A	7	-100.0%	5,366	76557.1%	5,417	1.0%
Total Other Revenue	0	0	N/A	2 0	N/A	0	N/A	17,469	N/A	7	-100.0%	5,366	76557.1%	5,417	1.0%
Total Revenue	0	0	N/A	2	N/A	2,289,443	N/A	3,876,854	69.3%	4,875,702	25.8%	5,859,381	20.2%	6,027,751	2.9%
Expenditures															
Salaries	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Wages	0	0	N/A		N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Subtotal	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Other:															
Debt Service, incl. RRR	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A N	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Travel	0	0	N/A		N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	
Equipment	0	0	N/A		N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	VN VN
Commodities	0	0	N/A	-	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	
Utilities	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	424,360	N/A	437,091	3.0%	450,204	3.0%
Other Contractual Svcs	0	0	N/A		NA	316,000	NA	659,533	108.7%	373,816	-43.3%	435,525	16.5%	437,975	0.6%
Operation of Auto	0	0 0	N/A		N/A	0 (A/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0 0	N/A
lelecommunications	0	0	N/A		A/A	0	A/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Administrative Costs	0	0 (A/A			0	A/N	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Other Expenditures	0	0	N/A	0	<u> </u>	1,100,000	AVA	4,090,419	271.9%	3,809,561	-6.9%	4,984,209	30.8%	4,984,209	0.0%
Total Expend. Before S.P.	0	0	N/A	2 0	NA	1,416,000	N/A	4,749,952	235.5%	4,607,737	-3.0%	5,856,825	27.1%	5,872,388	0.3%
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	873,443	N/A	(873,098)	-200.0%	267,965	N/A	2,556	-99.1%	155,363	5978.4%
Special Projects	0	0	N/A	0 V	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Chance in Cash Bal After	4				1	C11 CTO			/00 00C	100 Tac		9 EE6	00 18/	4 EE 269	E070 40/
olialiye ili casil bal. Alter S.P.	5	5				010,440		(060,670)	%n.nnz-	COE, 102		000'7	-33.1%	000'001	0.4.0 JEC
Chng. in Oth. Assets & Liab's	N/A	N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A	
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0		0	<u> </u>	0		873,443		345		268,310		270,866	
Ending Cash Balance =	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	873,443	N/A	345	-100.0%	268,310	77671.0%	270,866	1.0%	426,229	57.4%
Cash Bal. as % of Expend.	N/A	N/A		N/A		61.7%		0.0%		5.8%		4.6%		7.3%	
Including S.P.															
Memo: Facilities Fee (2 Semester	\$0.00	\$0.00	N/A	\$0.00 N/	N/A	\$472.50	N/A	\$495.00	4.8%	\$510.00	3.0%	\$525.00	2.9%	\$540.00	2.9%
Change in Cash Bal. Before	N/A	N/A		N/A		38.2%		-22.5%		5.5%		0.0%		2.6%	
O.P. as % of Tolal Revenue	_		-		-		-		-		_		_		

69

PROPOSED INCREASE: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FEE, SIUE [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

<u>Summary</u>

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Information Technology Fee of \$0.05 per credit hour, effective fall semester 2008, for a proposed total rate of \$6.25 per credit hour. This is a 1% increase.

Attached is historic, current, and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for the Information Technology Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$6.25 per credit hour Information Technology Fee is being requested beginning fall semester 2008 to offset inflationary operating cost increases and to maintain an appropriate fund balance. The cost per credit hour is viewed as the most equitable approach since students' demand for services has some proportionality to the number of classes they take. It is also consistent with SIUE's uncapped tuition. The fee is expected to generate approximately \$2 million per year.

The costs of supporting computing and the campus network infrastructure have been historically funded through a combination of network connection "jack charges" and appropriated funds. The available funds have remained stagnant, while the demand for services has grown dramatically. Every year, more of the University's operations are done through computing resources and require an ever greater infrastructure. The University needs to continually expand and enhance computing resources and the campus network infrastructure to satisfy the increasing demand as well as maintain and support information technology services to its faculty, staff, and students.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee has been discussed with Student Government and the University Planning and Budget Council. It is recommended by the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2008, the Information Technology Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

<u>Credit Hour Fee Rate</u>

FY08 Fee FY09 Fee 6.20 6.25

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

				Ì	-	Ž		Ĺ			_		_		
Revenue	Actual	Actual 3	% Chng	Actual	% Chng	Projected	00 % Chng	Plan ,	e % Chng	Plan "	% Chng	Plan	% Chng	Plan	% Chng
Fee Revenue - Base	0	0	N/A	2,013,160	N/A	2,177,218	8.2%	2,199,038	1.0%	2,199,038	0.0%	2,199,038	0.0%	2,199,038	0.0%
Fee Increase - FY09	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	15,835	N/A	15,835	0.0%	15,835	0.0%	15,835	0.0%
Fee Increase - FY10	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	65,240	N/A	65,240	0.0%	65,240	0.0%
Fee Increase - FY11	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	70,937	N/A	70,937	0.0%
Fee Increase - FY12	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	70,936	N/A
Student Fee Revenue	0	0	N/A	2,013,160	N/A	2,177,218	8.2%	2,214,873	1.7%	2,280,113	3.0%	2,351,050	3.1%	2,421,986	3.0%
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue															
X Revenue	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Y Revenue	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Z Revenue	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Interest Income	0	0	N/A	19,879	N/A	27,246	37.1%	9,531	-65.0%	9,001	-5.6%	10,820	20.2%	11,380	5.2%
Total Other Revenue	0	0	N/A	19,879	N/A	27,246	37.1%	9,531	-65.0%	9,001	-5.6%	10,820	20.2%	11,380	5.2%
Total Revenue	0	0	N/A	2,033,038	N/A	2,204,464	8.4%	2,224,404	%6.0	2,289,114	2.9%	2,361,870	3.2%	2,433,366	3.0%
										•				×	
Expenditures															
Salaries	0	0	N/A	275,008	N/A	636,589	131.5%	655,687	3.0%	675,358	3.0%	695,619	3.0%	716,488	3.0%
Wages	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Subtotal	0	0	N/A	275,008	N/A	636,589	131.5%	655,687	3.0%	675,358	3.0%	695,619	3.0%	716,488	3.0%
Other:															
	A/N	A/N	A/N		A/N		A/N		A/N		A/N	A/N	A/N	A/N	A/N
Travel	0	0	A/N	0	N/A	25,125	N/A	25,125	0.0%	25,125	0.0%	25,879	3.0%	26,655	3.0%
Equipment	0	0	N/A	2,871	N/A	725,000	25149.1%	456,750	-37.0%	406,508	-11.0%	455,289	12.0%	478,053	5.0%
Commodities	0	0	N/A	39,209	N/A	40,000	2.0%	40,000	0.0%	40,000	0.0%	41,200	3.0%	42,436	3.0%
Utilities	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Contractual Svcs	0	5,950	N/A	153,607	2481.6%	990,401	544.8%	643,761	-35.0%	663,074	3.0%	682,966	3.0%	703,455	3.0%
Operation of Auto	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Telecommunications	0	0	N/A	188,769	N/A	658,216	248.7%	414,676	-37.0%	373,208	-10.0%	417,993	12.0%	438,893	5.0%
Administrative Costs	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Other Expenditures	0	0	N/A	5,336	N/A	14,892	179.1%	14,892	0.0%	14,892	0.0%	14,892	0.0%	14,892	0.0%
Total Expend. Before S.P.	0	5,950	N/A	664,801	11073.1%	3,090,223	364.8%	2,250,891	-27.2%	2,198,165	-2.3%	2,333,838	6.2%	2,420,872	3.7%
Change in Cash Bal. Before	0	(5,950)	N/A	1,368,238	N/A	(885,759)	-164.7%	(26,487)	N/A	90,949	N/A	28,032	-69.2%	12,494	-55.4%
S.P.	c	c		c	V 114	c	0 / 1 4	c	4 114	c		c	1 /14	c	0114
special Projects	D	Ð	N/A	D	N/A	D	N/A	D	A/N	D	N/A	D	N/A	Ð	N/A
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	0	(5,950)	N/A	1,368,238	N/A	(885,759)	-164.7%	(26,487)	N/A	90,949	N/A	28,032	-69.2%	12,494	-55.4%
Chng. in Oth. Assets & Liab's	N/A	N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A	
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0		(5,950)		1,362,288		476,529		450,042		540,991		569,023	
Ending Cook Bolonoo	c	(E 0E0)		000 030 1		176 600	6E 00/	460.040	20/	540.004	/00 00		/0/ J	E01 E17)0C C
Ending Cash balance		(008°C)	A/N	1,302,288	AN	4/0,229	%0.00-	400,042	% 0 .c-	240,991	%7·07	520,800	%7.0	11c,18c	6.2%
Cash Bal. as % of Expend. Including S.P.	N/A	-100.0%		204.9%		15.4%		20.0%		24.6%		24.4%		24.0%	
Memo: IT Fee (2 Semesters)	\$0.00	\$0.00	N/A	\$180.00	N/A	\$186.00	3.3%	\$187.50	0.8%	\$193.50	3.2%	\$199.50	3.1%	\$205.50	3.0%
Change in Cash Bal. Before	N/A	N/A		67.3%		-40.2%		-1.2%		4.0%		1.2%		0.5%	
S.P. as % of Total Revenue															

Cash Basis

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville FY 2009 Fee Review - IT Student Fee

2/13/2008

72

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT SUCCESS CENTER FEE, SIUE [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

<u>Summary</u>

This matter would approve a three-year plan and rate increases for the Student Success Center Fee of \$48.00 to be applied over the next three years. The fee increases will be \$7.80, \$7.80 and \$8.40 per semester, effective fall 2008, fall 2009 and fall 2010 respectively. The semester rate would increase from \$55.20 to \$63.00 for FY-09 \$63.00 to \$70.80 for FY-10 and \$70.80 to 79.20 for FY-11. This is a 14.1%, 12.4%and 11.9% increase in FY0-9, FY-10 and FY-11 respectively. Should the FY10 or FY11 rates need to be adjusted in the future, a new board matter will be submitted during the regularly scheduled fee review process.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Student Success Center.

Rationale for Adoption

The Administration with endorsement of Student Government is seeking approval of the proposed three-year plan and fee increases totaling \$48.00 over the next three years for the Student Success Center Fee beginning Fall 2008 to cover the anticipated costs of debt and operations that would be incurred for the planned Student Success Center addition to the Morris University Center and to meet cash balance targets.

In 1994, the first residence hall opened at SIUE. This significant event began the process of transforming the University into a residential campus. Since the first residence hall, three more have been built and opened. While space for the residential students has increased significantly, the space afforded an increasing student population has not, academic/student particularly in the area of support services. Administrators of these services have noted a significant increase in the demand on the services while the physical space has remained, in most cases, constant. Further, many academic/support service functions are spread across campus.

The proposed Student Success Center will address the academic and personal needs of students. It is envisioned that this Center, by bringing together a collection of interdependent support services for students, will provide students with one central location to have their academic support and personal needs addressed. Many critical support services that are located across campus will be relocated in one central location in the core of the campus convenient to many other complementary services.

It is proposed that this new Center of approximately 68,000 square feet would house the University's Instructional Services, Disability Services, Counseling Services, Health Services, Academic Advising, Career Development, International Student Center, and expanded space for the Kimmel Leadership Center. The new Center would be an addition to the existing Morris University Center.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed plan and three-year fee increases have been endorsed by SIUE's Student Senate for \$7.80, \$7.80 and \$8.40 per semester, effective fall 2008, fall 2009 and fall 2010, respectively. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2008, fall 2009 and fall 2010, the Student Success Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY08 Fee</u>	<u>FY09 Fee</u>	<u>FY10 Fee</u>	<u>FY11 Fee</u>
1 2 3 4	\$	\$ <u>5.25</u> <u>10.50</u> <u>15.75</u> <u>21.00</u>	\$ <u>5.90</u> <u>11.80</u> <u>17.70</u> 23.60	\$ <u>6.60</u> <u>13.20</u> <u>19.80</u> <u>26.40</u>
5	23.00	26.25	29.50	33.00
6 7	27.60 32.20	<u>31.50</u> <u>36.75</u>	<u>35.40</u> <u>41.30</u>	<u>39.60</u> 46.20
8	36.80	42.00	<u>47.20</u>	<u>52.80</u>
9	41.40	<u>47.25</u>	<u>53.10</u>	<u>59.40</u>
10	46.00	<u>52.50</u>	<u>59.00</u>	<u>66.00</u>
11	50.60	<u>57.75</u>	<u>64.90</u>	<u>72.60</u>
12 & Over	55.20	<u>63.00</u>	<u>70.80</u>	<u>79.20</u>

<u>Semester Hours</u>	FY09 Fee	<u>FY10 Fee</u>	<u>FY11 Fee</u>	FY12 Fee
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 & Over	$\begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} 3.10\\ \hline 6.20\\ 9.30\\ \hline 12.40\\ \hline 15.50\\ \hline 18.60\\ \hline 21.70\\ \hline 24.80\\ \hline 27.90\\ \hline 31.00\\ \hline 34.10\\ \hline 37.20\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 3.50 \\ -7.00 \\ 10.50 \\ 14.00 \\ 17.50 \\ 21.00 \\ 24.50 \\ 28.00 \\ 31.50 \\ 35.00 \\ 38.50 \\ 42.00 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} \underline{3.95}\\ \underline{7.90}\\ \underline{11.85}\\ \underline{15.80}\\ \underline{19.75}\\ \underline{23.70}\\ \underline{27.65}\\ \underline{31.60}\\ \underline{35.55}\\ \underline{39.50}\\ \underline{43.45}\\ 47.40 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} \underline{4.40}\\ \underline{8.80}\\ \underline{13.20}\\ \underline{17.60}\\ \underline{22.00}\\ \underline{26.40}\\ \underline{30.80}\\ \underline{35.20}\\ \underline{39.60}\\ \underline{44.00}\\ \underline{48.40}\\ \underline{52.80} \end{array}$
	57.20	12.00	<u> 17.40</u>	<u>52.00</u>

Summer Session Fee Rates

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville FY 2009 Fee Review - SSC Fee	sity Edward SC Fee	dsville		Accrual Basis	asis			3/27/2008
Revenue	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FY 07 Actual	FY 08 Projected	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base Fee Increase - FY09 Fee Increase - EV10	\$0	\$0	\$707,093	\$1,201,522	\$1,254,934 163,394	\$1,254,934 163,394 176 118	\$1,254,934 163,394 176 118	\$1,254,934 163,394 176,118
Fee Inclease - F 1 10 Fee Increase - F 11 Fee Increase - F 12						0,110	188,687	1.0,110 188,687 66,178
Student Fee Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$707,093	\$1,201,522	\$1,418,328	\$1,594,446	\$1,783,133	\$1,849,311
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue Rental Revenue	C	C	C	C	C	93 848	96 663	99 563
Y Revenue	0	0 0	0	0	00	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	9,755	13,667	17,658	6,560	3,625	3,636
Total Other Revenue	0	0	9,755	13,667	17,658	100,408	100,288	103,199
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$716,848	\$1,215,189	\$1,435,986	\$1,694,854	\$1,883,421	\$1,952,510
Expenses								
Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other: Daht Samica incl RRR	C	C	C	346 040	1 260 873	058 083	1 176 463	1 160 627
Travel				0	0	0	0	0,000,001
Equipment	0	0	0	0	25,000	25,750	26,523	27,319
Commodities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contractual Services	0	0	0	0	5,000	604,186	624,089	652,585
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	3,840	3,955	4,074
Administrative Costs Other Expense	0 0	00		00	0 0	93,848 5.000	90,003 5.150	99,203 5,305
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$346,040	\$1,290,873	\$1,691,607	\$1,882,843	\$1,958,473
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	\$0	\$0	\$716,848	\$869,149	\$145,113	\$3,247	\$578	(\$5,963)
Special Projects	0	0	33,517	669,595	700,000	150,000	0	0
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	\$0	\$0	\$683,331	\$199,554	(\$554,887)	(\$146,753)	\$578	(\$5,963)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	683,331	882,885	327,998	181,245	181,823
Ending Cash Balance	\$0	\$0	\$683,331	\$882,885	\$327,998	\$181,245	\$181,823	\$175,860
Memo: SSC Fee (2 Semesters)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$60.00	\$110.40	\$126.00	\$141.60	\$158.40	\$163.20

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT FITNESS CENTER FEE, SIUE [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

<u>Summary</u>

This matter would approve a three-year plan and rate increases for the Student Fitness Center Fee of \$42.00 to be applied over the next three academic years. The fee increases will be \$7.00 per semester, effective fall 2008, fall 2009 and fall 2010. The semester rate would increase from \$62.30 to \$69.30 for FY-09 \$69.30 to \$76.30 for FY-10 and \$76.30 to \$83.30 for FY-11. This is an 11.2%, 10.1% and 9.2% increase in FY-09, FY-10 and FY-11 respectively. Should the FY10 or FY11 rates need to be adjusted in the future, a new board matter will be submitted during the regularly scheduled fee review process.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Student Fitness Center.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Fitness Center Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Student Fitness Center at SIUE. The Administration with endorsement of Student Government, is seeking approval of the proposed three- year plan and fee increases totaling \$42.00 over the next three years for the Student Fitness Center Fee beginning fall 2008 to cover the anticipated costs of additional debt and operations for the facility expansion and to meet cash balance targets. The increase will also enable the Student Fitness Center to adequately fund the Repair and Replacement Reserve account used for equipment replacement, renovations and facility enhancements. The increase will permit the Student Fitness Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed plan and three-year fee increases were developed by the Campus Recreation Advisory Committee, the review body for the Student Fitness Center Fee, which includes students, staff, and faculty. The plan and increases have been endorsed by SIUE's Student Senate for \$7.00 per semester effective fall 2008, fall 2009 and fall 2010. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2008, fall 2009 and fall 2010 the Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

<u>Semester</u>	<u>Fee Rates</u>			
<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY08 Fee</u>	<u>FY09 Fee</u>	<u>FY10 Fee</u>	<u>FY11 Fee</u>
1	\$ 62.30	\$ <u>69.30</u>	\$ <u>76.30</u>	\$ <u>83.30</u>
2	62.30	<u>69.30</u>	<u>76.30</u>	<u>83.30</u>
3	62.30	<u>69.30</u>	<u>76.30</u>	<u>83.30</u>
4	62.30	<u>69.30</u>	<u>76.30</u>	<u>83.30</u>
5	62.30	<u>69.30</u>	<u>76.30</u>	<u>83.30</u>
6	62.30	<u>69.30</u>	<u>76.30</u>	<u>83.30</u>
7	62.30	<u>69.30</u>	<u>76.30</u>	<u>83.30</u>
8	62.30	<u>69.30</u>	<u>76.30</u>	<u>83.30</u>
9	62.30	<u>69.30</u>	<u>76.30</u>	<u>83.30</u>
10	62.30	<u>69.30</u>	<u>76.30</u>	<u>83.30</u>
11	62.30	<u>69.30</u>	<u>76.30</u>	<u>83.30</u>
12 & Over	62.30	<u>69.30</u>	<u>76.30</u>	<u>83.30</u>

<u>Summer S</u>	ession Fee F	<u>Rates</u>		
<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY09 Fee</u>	<u>FY10 Fee</u>	<u>FY11 Fee</u>	<u>FY12 Fee</u>
1	\$ 41.55	\$ <u>46.20</u>	\$ <u>50.85</u>	\$ <u>55.55</u>
2	41.55	<u>46.20</u>	<u>50.85</u>	<u>55.55</u>
3	41.55	<u>46.20</u>	<u>50.85</u>	<u>55.55</u>
4	41.55	<u>46.20</u>	<u>50.85</u>	<u>55.55</u>
5	41.55	<u>46.20</u>	<u>50.85</u>	<u>55.55</u>
6	41.55	<u>46.20</u>	<u>50.85</u>	<u>55.55</u>
7	41.55	<u>46.20</u>	<u>50.85</u>	<u>55.55</u>
8	41.55	<u>46.20</u>	<u>50.85</u>	<u>55.55</u>
9	41.55	<u>46.20</u>	<u>50.85</u>	<u>55.55</u>
10	41.55	<u>46.20</u>	<u>50.85</u>	<u>55.55</u>
11	41.55	<u>46.20</u>	<u>50.85</u>	<u>55.55</u>
12 & Over	41.55	<u>46.20</u>	<u>50.85</u>	<u>55.55</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville FY 2009 Fee Review - Student Fitness Cei		rdsville ness Center Fee	ee	Cash Basis	S			2/13/2008
Total Operations <u>Revenue</u>	FΥ 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FY 07 Projected	FY 08 Plan	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base Fee Increase - FY09 Fee Increase - FY10 Fee Increase - FY12 Fee Increase - FY13	\$1,433,507	\$1,401,550	\$1,609,498	\$1,680,903 0	\$1,718,165 167,178 0	\$1,718,165 167,178 192,949 0	\$1,718,165 167,178 192,949 193,227 0	\$1,718,165 \$167,178 \$192,949 \$193,227 \$91,171 \$0
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,433,507	\$1,401,550	\$1,609,498	\$1,680,903	\$1,885,343	\$2,078,292	\$2,271,519	\$2,362,690
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue Membership Dues	198,106	183,520	182,159	183,980	185,820	187,678	189,555	\$191,451
Other Revenue	5,682	2,966	1,357	5,571	1,385	9,305	9,398	\$9,492
Sales Interest Income	13,080 3 123	11,480 14 616	10,944 20.424	11,053 12 789	11,164 16.035	11,2/6 16.699	11,389 5 258	\$11,503 \$5063
Total Other Revenue	219,991	212,582	214,884	213,393	214,404	224,958	215,600	217,509
Total Revenue	\$1,653,499	\$1,614,132	\$1,824,382	\$1,894,296	\$2,099,747	\$2,303,250	\$2,487,119	\$2,580,199
<u>Expenditures</u>								
Salaries	282,980	298,862	303,250	343,010	359,357	396,734	410,504	\$420,896
Wages	141,348	151,245	157,466	186,440	195,389	222,607	229,490	\$236,375
Subtotal	424,328	450,107	460,716	529,450	554,746	619,342	639,995	657,271
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. KKK	486,975	502,142	488,592	595,759	1,024,045	1,058,794	1,199,562	\$1,265,589
Travel	3,803	3,665 70 EE2	5,334	5,494 20.078	5,659	5,829 33 207	6,004 25 700	\$6,184 *26,703
Equipment	40,454	28,553	23,204	20,078	31,000	33,297 24.005	35,7 UU	\$30,783 \$27.450
Commodifies	30,332	28,755	27,889	29,100	30,010	34,895	35,973	\$37,159
Contractual Services	289,902	318,263	269,667	317,821	306,830	429,766	443,292	\$456,606 \$1,126
Uperation of Auto Telecommunications	0 10 776	0611	0 162	1,000	0.030	1,001	1,033	\$1,120 \$11 038
Administrative Costs	62.461	65.305	5, 102 69.984	80.000	84.000	85.000	87.000	\$89.610
Other Expenditures	16,802	15,887	18,173	18,880	19,500	21,031	21,663	\$22,230
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$1,365,833	\$1,422,291	\$1,372,721	\$1,607,019	\$2,066,539	\$2,300,268	\$2,481,872	\$2,584,497
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$287,666	\$191,842	\$451,662	\$287,277	\$33,207	\$2,981	\$5,247	(\$4,298)
Special Projects	230,000	185,000	175,000	125,000	0	575,000	15,000	\$15,000
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$57,666	\$6,842	\$276,662	\$162,277	\$33,207	(\$572,019)	(\$9,753)	(\$19,298)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	298,284	355,950	362,791	639,453	801,730	834,937	262,919	253,166
Ending Cash Balance	\$355,950	\$362,791	\$639,453	\$801,730	\$834,937	\$262,919	\$253,166	\$233,868
SFC Fee (2 Semesters)	\$97.60	\$97.60	\$110.60	\$124.60	\$138.60	\$152.60	\$166.60	\$172.10

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT WELFARE AND ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

<u>Summary</u>

This matter would approve a rate increase, effective fall 2008, in the Student Welfare and Activity Fee. The full-time semester fee would increase from \$86.55 to \$91.00. This is a 5.1% increase.

Four of the eight subfees within SWAF--Campus Recreation, Student Publications Operations, Student Health Service and Student Legal Service--would be increased by \$7.20 per semester in total. Three of the eight subfees within SWAF--Student Activities and Organizations, Student Government and Student Publications Equipment--would be decreased by \$2.75 per semester in total. The other subfee, Student Programming, will remain at the same rate as FY-08.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information for these subfees.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE's Student Welfare and Activity Fee includes eight subfees which fund a variety of services, programs and activities which supports campus life. As authorized by the Board, some of the subfees are assessed on a flat-rate basis while others are prorated across hours of enrollment. The following section addresses the subfees proposed to increase.

Student Activities and Organization

This subfee funds expenditures for registered student organizations for organizational maintenance, student travel and campus programs. Due to the increase approved in the FY07 fee review process, estimated revenues have exceeded the expenditures. The proposed \$1.65 per semester decrease still allows for sufficient revenues to cover projected expenditures.

Student Government

This subfee funds the organizational and service costs of the Student Senate and its officers. Due to the increase approved in the FY07 fee review process, estimated revenues have exceeded the expenditures. The proposed \$.60 per semester decrease still allows for sufficient revenues to cover projected expenditures.

<u>Campus Recreation</u>

This subfee funds the operational and program expenditures of Campus Recreation. The proposed \$2.00 per semester increase will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. The fee increase will support plans for enhancing intramural and club sports and operating the outdoor recreational complex. With the increase of \$2.00 per semester, the subfee would be \$21.15 per semester for a full-time student.

Student Publications Operations and Equipment

These two subfees fund the printing and other publication costs of the student newspaper and media, as well as replacement of equipment. It was determined that \$0.50 per semester could be reallocated from Student Publications Equipment to Student Publications Operations rather than increasing the fee. The proposed \$0.50 per semester decrease in Student Publications Equipment still allows for coverage of projected expenditures for this subfee. With the decrease of \$0.50 per semester there will be no fee assessed for a full-time student for the Student Publications Equipment subfee. The proposed \$0.50 per semester increase in Student Publications Operations will offset cumulative inflationary costs increases. With the increase of \$0.50 per semester the subfee would be \$4.60 for a full-time student.

Student Health Service

This subfee funds the operational and program expenditures of Health Service and is being phased in to fund the operational expenditures for Counseling Services. Health Service provides acute clinical care, sexuality awareness, laboratory services, immunization clinic, pharmacy services, and health education services. Counseling Services provides psychological care. The proposed \$4.25 per semester increase will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and phase in funding for Counseling Services to better support SIUE's increased residential population. With the increase of \$4.25 per semester the subfee would be \$43.50 for a fulltime student.

Student Legal Services

This subfee funds the operation of the Student Legal Services Program at the University. This program was established to provide free legal assistance for currently enrolled SIUE students and to develop educational programs which allow students to gain a better understanding of the legal process and the law and sponsor educational law programs. The proposed \$0.45 per semester increase will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases. With the increase, the subfee would be \$2.50 per semester for a full-time student.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposals were developed by the respective subfee advisory boards and approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2008, the Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

<u>Seme</u>	ester Fee Ra	<u>tes</u>	<u>Summe</u>	r Session Fe	<u>e Rates</u>
<u>Semester</u>	<u>FY08 Fee</u>	FY09 Fee	<u>Semester</u>	<u>FY09 Fee</u>	FY10 Fee
<u>Hours</u>			<u>Hours</u>		
1	\$65.20	<u>\$71.40</u>	1	\$43.45	<u>\$47.50</u>
2	68.05	<u>74.15</u>	2	45.35	<u>49.35</u>
3	70.90	<u>76.90</u>	3	47.25	<u>51.20</u>
4	73.75	<u>79.65</u>	4	49.15	<u>53.05</u>
5	76.60	<u>82.40</u>	5	51.05	<u>54.90</u>
6	86.55	<u>91.00</u>	6	57.80	<u>60.70</u>
7	86.55	<u>91.00</u>	7	57.80	<u>60.70</u>
8	86.55	<u>91.00</u>	8	57.80	<u>60.70</u>
9	86.55	<u>91.00</u>	9	57.80	<u>60.70</u>
10	86.55	<u>91.00</u>	10	57.80	<u>60.70</u>
11	86.55	<u>91.00</u>	11	57.80	<u>60.70</u>
12 & over	86.55	<u>91.00</u>	12 & over	57.80	<u>60.70</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville FY 2009 Fee Review - Student Activities and Organizations Cash Basis	rsity Edwar Student Acti	dsville vities and O	rganization	s Cash Basi	<u>0</u>			2/13/2008
<u>Revenue</u>	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FY 07 Actual	FY 08 Projected	FY 09 Plan	FΥ 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base Fee Increase - FY09 Fee Increase - FY10 Fee Increase - FY12 Fee Increase - FY12	\$67,877	\$67,212	\$124,170	\$125,711	\$126,664 (37,370)	\$126,664 (37,370) (4,590)	\$126,664 (37,370) (4,590) 0	\$126,664 (37,370) (4,590) 0
Student Fee Revenue	\$67,877	\$67,212	\$124,170	\$125,711	\$89,294	\$84,704	\$84,704	\$84,704
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue	c	c	Ċ	c	c	c	c	c
Doimhunomanta	0	0	06					
reinbuisements Fees	23,030 ()	1, 127	322 48					
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	23,696	1,127	460	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenue	\$91,573	\$68,339	\$124,630	\$125,711	\$89,294	\$84,704	\$84,704	\$84,704
Expenditures								
Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	18,199	115	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	11,113	6,372	6,971	7,911	8,944	9,212	9,488	9,773
Contractual Services	91,923	62,081	64,156	74,564	92,912	95,699	98,570	101,527
Operation of Auto	994	340	808	975	1,080	1,112	1,146	1,180
Telecommunications	342	310	327	337	347	357	368	379
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	6,852	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$129,423	\$69,218	\$72,263	\$83,787	\$103,283	\$106,380	\$109,572	\$112,859
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(\$37,850)	(\$879)	\$52,367	\$41,924	(\$13,989)	(\$21,676)	(\$24,868)	(\$28,155)
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$37,850)	(\$879)	\$52,367	\$41,924	(\$13,989)	(\$21,676)	(\$24,868)	(\$28,155)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	66,773	28,923	28,044	80,411	122,335	108,346	86,670	61,802
Ending Cash Balance	\$28,923	\$28,044	\$80,411	\$122,335	\$108,346	\$86,670	\$61,802	\$33,647
Memo: Student Activities & Organization (2 semesters)	\$5.20	\$5.20	\$10.20	\$10.20	\$6.90	\$6.90	\$6.90	\$6.90

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville FY 2009 Fee Review - Student Government Fee	rsity Edwar itudent Gove	rdsville ⁄ernment Fee		Cash Basis	Ø			2/13/2008
Revenue	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FΥ 07 Actual	FY 08 Projected	FY 09 Plan	FΥ 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base Fee Increase - FY09 Fee Increase - FY10 Fee Increase - FY11 Fee Increase - FY12	\$106,647	\$105,585	\$127,910	\$125,569	\$126,532 (13,460)	\$126,532 (13,460) (1,544)	\$126,532 (13,460) (1,544) 0	\$126,532 (13,460) (1,544) 0
Student Fee Revenue	\$106,647	\$105,585	\$127,910	\$125,569	\$113,072	\$111,528	\$111,528	\$111,528
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue		¢			¢			c
Sales	0 700	0	0 6	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0
Keinibui sennenits Fees	4,405 D	010	° C					
Interest Income	0 0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	4,403	518	83	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenue	\$111,050	\$106,103	\$127,993	\$125,569	\$113,072	\$111,528	\$111,528	\$111,528
Expenditures		20 7E1		070 11	4E 20E	16 7 67	10 100	10 505
Salaries	43,212	38,134	38,324	44,073	45,395	40,737	48,100	49,000
Wages	23,091	20,569	25,910	29,900	30,887	31,875	32,863	33,849
Subtotal	66,303	59,323	64,234	73,973	16,282	78,632	81,023	83,454
Other: Dot+ Somion incl PBB	c	c	c	c	c	c	c	c
LEDI SEIVICE, IIICI. KKK Travel	1 045	10.4						
Eauipment	229	148	0 0	0 0	0 0	0	0 0	0 0
Commodities	7,425	5,870	,169 7,169	9,384	7,599	9,879	ر 7,827	8,062
Contractual Services	36,170	25,900	20,471	23,085	23,718	24,430	25,163	25,918
Operation of Auto	1,308	509	1,143	1,177	1,212	1,248	1,285	1,324
Telecommunications	4,111	3,564	3,615	3,723	3,835	3,950	4,069	4,191
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0 000	0	0	0
Uther Expenditures	3,500	4,146	4,989	5,139	5,293	5,452	5,616	5, <i>1</i> 84
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$120,091	\$99,563	\$101,621	\$116,481	\$117,939	\$123,591	\$124,983	\$128,733
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(\$9,041)	\$6,540	\$26,372	\$9,088	(\$4,867)	(\$12,063)	(\$13,455)	(\$17,205)
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$9,041)	\$6,540	\$26,372	\$9,088	(\$4,867)	(\$12,063)	(\$13,455)	(\$17,205)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	50,219	41,178	47,718	74,090	83,178	78,311	66,248	52,793
Ending Cash Balance	\$41,178	\$47,718	\$74,090	\$83,178	\$78,311	\$66,248	\$52,793	\$35,588
Memo: Student Government Fee (2 Semesters)	\$7.90	06.7\$	06.6\$	06.6\$	\$8.70	\$8.70	\$8.70	\$8.70

FY 2009 Fee Review - Campus Recreation Fee	ampus Rec	reation Fee	S	Cash Basis				2/13/2008
Revenue	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FΥ 07 Actual	FY 08 Projected	FΥ 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base Fee Increase - FY09 Fee Increase - FY10 Fee Increase - FY11 Fee Increase - FY13 Fee Increase - FY13	\$456,369	\$466,969	\$495,150	\$517,160 0	\$527,356 47,765 0	\$527,356 47,765 54,971 0	\$527,356 47,765 54,971 22,728 0	\$527,356 \$47,765 \$54,971 \$22,728 \$18,295 \$0
Student Fee Revenue	\$456,369	\$466,969	\$495,150	\$517,160	\$575,121	\$630,092	\$652,820	\$671,115
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue Sales	9,717	8,676	7,260	7,332	7,405	7,479	7,554	\$7,630
Fees Rentals	125,140 7,306	123,092 6,367	104,955 5,878	115,000 5,936	116,150 5,995	117,312 6,055	118,485 6,116	\$119,670 \$6,177
Interest Income Total Other Revenue	1,283 143,446	4,593 142,728	120 118,213	121 128,389	122 129,672	123 130,969	124 132,279	\$125 133,602
Total Revenue	\$599,815	\$609,697	\$613,363	\$645,549	\$704,793	\$761,061	\$785,099	\$804,717
<u>Expenditures</u> Salaries	206,618	196,238	223,612	256,847	268,020	285,185	293,741	302,552
Wages Subtotal	117,042 323,660	129,531 325,769	124,979 348,591	159,000 415,847	165,837 433,857	172,802 457,987	179,887 473,628	187,262 489,814
Other:	c	c	c	c	c	c	c	
Uebt Service, inci. KKK Travel	0 5,671	0 2,643	0 4,700	0 4,944	0 5,092	0 5,245	0 5,402	N/A 5,564
Equipment	7,625	13,763	15,265	16,171	16,656	17,156	17,671	18,201
Commodities	39,632 50,004	31,959	42,600 67 664	40,659	41,680	42,880	44,130 20 540	45,345
Contractual Services Operation of Auto	52,361 14_088	60,439 9,695	67,664 4,592	7,475	80,989 7.699	83,803 7.930	80,513 8,168	89,237 8,413
Telecommunications	5,568	5,622	5,679	6,200	6,386	6,578	6,775	6,978
Administrative Costs	0 33 146	0	140 40 758	144 57 262	148 58 070	152 60 749	157 62 572	162 64 450
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$481,751	\$494,886	\$538,990	\$627,711	\$651,486	\$682,480	\$705,016	\$728,164
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$118,064	\$114,812	\$74,373	\$17,838	\$53,307	\$78,581	\$80,083	\$76,553
Special Projects	85,000	80,000	100,000	0	30,000	42,000	45,000	75,000
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$33,064	\$34,812	(\$25,627)	\$17,838	\$23,307	\$36,581	\$35,083	\$1,553
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	55,322	88,386	123,198	97,570	115,409	138,716	175,297	210,380
Ending Cash Balance	\$88,386	\$123,198	\$97,570	\$115,409	\$138,716	\$175,297	\$210,380	\$211,933
Campus Rec Fee (2 Sem)	\$30.60	\$31.80	\$34.80	\$38.30	\$42.30	\$46.30	\$47.60	\$48.90

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville FY 2009 Fee Review - Student Publications Equipment	sity Edward tudent Publ	dsville ications Equ	iipment	Cash Basis	w			2/13/2008
Revenue	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FΥ 07 Actual	FY 08 Projected	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base Fee Increase - FY09 Fee Increase - FY10 Fee Increase - FY11	\$14,056	\$13,892	\$13,620	\$13,007	\$13,108 (11,549)	\$13,108 (11,549) (1,559)	\$13,108 (11,549) (1,559) 11,549	\$13,108 (11,549) (1,559) 11,549
Fee Increase - FY12 Student Fee Revenue	\$14,056	\$13,892	\$13,620	\$13,007	\$1,559	\$0	\$11,549	1,451 \$13,000
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue	,		¢		,			
X Revenue V Revenue						0 0		
Z Revenue	00	00	00	00	00	00	0 0	00
Interest Income Total Other Devenue	225 225	646 646	1,004	1,173	905 005	800	551 551	259 250
Total Revenue	\$14,281	\$14,538	\$14,624	\$14,180	\$2,464	\$800	\$12,100	\$13,259
Expenditures colorido	c	c	c	c	c	c	c	c
Manes								
Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0
I ravel	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0 0
Equipment	2,294 Agr	13,785 380	150 72	15,000 150	2,250 275	4,050 248	16,200 208	2,430 358
Contractual Services	918	4.902	2,404	2.500	3.000	3.600	3.960	330 4.554
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administrative Costs	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0
Outed Expendentation Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$3,680	\$19,067	\$2,626	\$17,650	\$5,475	\$7,898	\$20,458	\$7,342
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$10,601	(\$4,529)	\$11,998	(\$3,470)	(\$3,011)	(\$7,098)	(\$8,358)	\$5,917
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$10,601	(\$4,529)	\$11,998	(\$3,470)	(\$3,011)	(\$7,098)	(\$8,358)	\$5,917
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	11,261	21,862	17,333	29,331	25,861	22,850	15,752	7,394
Ending Cash Balance	\$21,862	\$17,333	\$29,331	\$25,861	\$22,850	\$15,752	\$7,394	\$13,311
Memo: Publications Equip. Fee (2 Semesters)	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1.00	\$1.00

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville FY 2009 Fee Review - Student Publicatior	sity Edwar tudent Publ	rdsville blications Operations	erations	Cash Basis	S			2/13/2008
Revenue	FΥ 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FY 07 Actual	FY 08 Projected	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base Fee Increase - FY09 Fee Increase - FY10 Fee Increase - FY12 Fee Increase - FY12	\$122,610	\$120,698	\$118,069	\$112,325	\$113,105 11,940	\$113,105 11,940 13,937	\$113,105 11,940 13,937 5,245	\$113,105 11,940 13,937 5,245 4 137
Student Fee Revenue	\$122,610	\$120,698	\$118,069	\$112,325	\$125,045	\$138,982	\$144,227	\$148,364
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue Advertising	105 742	122 036	102 875	150 000	157 500	165 375	173 644	182 326
Y Revenue	918	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interdepartmental services	0	0	3,108	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income Total Other Revenue	0 106,660	0 122,936	0 105,983	1,543 151,543	1,280 158,780	1,247 166,622	1,475 175,119	1,801 184,127
Total Revenue	\$229,270	\$243,634	\$224,052	\$263,868	\$283,825	\$305,604	\$319,346	\$332,491
Expenditures Salaries	94,917	97,654	120,888	115,677	119,147	122,721	126,403	130,195
Wages	63,694	73,274	98,720	84,000	86,772	89,549	92,325	95,095
Subtotal	158,611	170,928	219,608	199,677	205,919	212,270	218,728	225,290
Other: Deht Service incl RRR	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C
	2 931	1 027	732	000 c	2 000 C		000 c	2 MM
Equipment	18	437	131	250	258	266	274	282
Commodities	31,329	34,186	36,632	37,731	38,863	40,029	41,230	42,467
Contractual Services	16,200	14,407	13,061	13,452	13,856	14,272	14,700	15,141
Operation of Auto	2,201	2,834	1,775	1,828	1,883	1,939	1,997	2,057
Telecommunications	5,041	6,293	6,741	6,943	7,151	7,366	7,587	7,815
Administrative Costs Other Exnenditures	0 17.700	0 13.475	0 14.675	0 15,115	0 15.568	0 16.035	0 16.516	0 17.011
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$234,031	\$243,587	\$293,355	\$276,996	\$285,498	\$294,177	\$303,032	\$312,063
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(\$4,761)	\$47	(\$69,303)	(\$13,128)	(\$1,673)	\$11,427	\$16,314	\$20,428
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$4,761)	\$47	(\$69,303)	(\$13,128)	(\$1,673)	\$11,427	\$16,314	\$20,428
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	151,148	146,387	146,434	77,131	64,003	62,330	73,757	90,071
Ending Cash Balance	\$146,387	\$146,434	\$77,131	\$64,003	\$62,330	\$73,757	\$90,071	\$110,499
Memo: Student Publications Operations Fee (2 Semesters)	\$8.20	\$8.20	\$8.20	\$8.20	\$9.20	\$10.20	\$10.50	\$10.80

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville FY 2009 Fee Review - Student Medical/Counseling Fee	sity Edwar tudent Med	dsville ical/Counse	ling Fee	0	Cash Basis			2/13/2008
<u>Revenue</u>	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FY 07 Actual	FY 08 Projected	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base Fee Increase - FY09 Fee Increase - FY10 Fee Increase - FY12 Fee Increase - FY12	\$995,944	\$1,057,326	\$1,037,186	\$1,046,704	\$1,082,598 101,502	\$1,082,598 101,502 176,725	\$1,082,598 101,502 176,725 24,939	\$1,082,598 101,502 176,725 24,939
Student Fee Revenue	\$995,944	\$1,057,326	\$1,037,186	\$1,046,704	\$1,184,100	\$1,360,825	\$1,385,764	\$1,385,764
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue	271 300	120770	316 048		324 160	175 975	227 612	336 <u>067</u>
Zales Y Revenue	0	0	319,040 0	0 0	324, 100 0	320,374 0	332,043 0	0 0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income Total Other Revenue	0 271,309	0 277,031	0 316,048	320,000	0 324,160	0 328,374	0 332,643	0 336,967
Total Revenue	\$1,267,253	\$1,334,357	\$1,353,234	\$1,366,704	\$1,508,260	\$1,689,199	\$1,718,407	\$1,722,731
Expenditures								
Salaries	691,908	662,778	644,180	813,400	920,781	1,024,998	1,056,228	1,088,395
Wages	6,359	9,945	9,559	16,431	16,973	17,517	18,060	18,602
Subtotal	698,267	672,723	653,739	829,831	937,754	1,042,515	1,074,289	1,106,997
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	3,948	3,481	3,990	9,000	9,270	9,549	9,835	10,130
Equipment	2,884	436	2,683	2,683	2,763	2,846	2,931	3,019
Commodities	31,457	33,709	57,675	65,427	67,390	69,411	71,493	73,638
Contractual Services	230,505	361,105 711	385,763	281,259	289,697 457	298,388	307,339 485	316,559 500
Uperation of Auto Telecommunications	314	15 103	444 15 676	444 10.010	104	471 20100	485 308.00	009
Fringe Benefits	30.033	18.758	28.459	30.554	34.018	36.158	37.243	38.360
Other Expenditures	94,916	73,920	99,344	120,344	125,424	130,804	136,507	142,559
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$1,107,429	\$1,180,275	\$1,247,723	\$1,358,581	\$1,486,384	\$1,610,341	\$1,660,926	\$1,713,192
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$159,824	\$154,082	\$105,511	\$8,123	\$21,876	\$78,858	\$57,481	\$9,539
Special Projects	101,163	136,596	144,832	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$58,661	\$17,486	(\$39,321)	\$3,123	\$16,876	\$73,858	\$52,481	\$4,539
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	271,087	329,748	347,234	307,914	311,036	327,913	401,770	454,251
Ending Cash Balance	\$329,748	\$347,234	\$307,914	\$311,036	\$327,913	\$401,770	\$454,251	\$458,790
Memo: H.S. Fee (2 Semesters)	\$59.50	\$62.90	\$72.80	\$78.50	\$87.00	\$100.50	\$100.50	\$100.50

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville FY 2009 Fee Review - Student Legal Services Fee	rsity Edwar tudent Lega	dsville ıl Services F	ee	Cash Basis	S			2/13/2008
Revenue	FΥ 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FY 07 Actual	FY 08 Projected	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base Fee Increase - FY09 Fee Increase - FY10 Fee Increase - FY11 Fee Increase - FY11	\$42,936	\$49,446	\$48,497	\$52,007	\$52,787 9,784	\$52,787 9,784 1,227	\$52,787 9,784 1,227	\$52,787 9,784 1,227 0
Student Fee Revenue	\$42,936	\$49,446	\$48,497	\$52,007	\$62,571	\$63,798	\$63,798	\$63,798
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue	c	c	c	c	c	c	c	c
A Revenue Y Revenue	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income Total Other Revenue	0	0	00	0	0 0	0	0	0 0
Total Revenue	\$42,936	\$49,446	\$48,497	\$52,007	\$62,571	\$63,798	\$63,798	\$63,798
Expenditures		77 F 0 F	10 601		100.01		600 FC	
Vages	010,11	16, 14 1 0	18,087 0	19,248 0	19,625	zu,4zu 0	×1,033 0	∠ 1,004 0
Subtotal	17,610	18,141	18,687	19,248	19,825	20,420	21,033	21,664
Other:		-						
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment Commodities	0 1 018	0 4	0 4	0 4	o w	0 4	0 4	0 4
Contractual Services	33.371	34 267	34 760	35 803	36.877	37 983	39 122	40.296
Operation of Auto	0	0,400	116	117	117	117	117	117
Telecommunications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administrative Costs Other Expenditures	310	0 372	0 648	0 648	0 667	0 687	0 707	0 728
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$52,309	\$52,787	\$54,217	\$55,822	\$57,492	\$59,213	\$60,985	\$62,811
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(\$9,373)	(\$3,341)	(\$5,720)	(\$3,815)	\$5,079	\$4,585	\$2,813	\$987
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$9,373)	(\$3,341)	(\$5,720)	(\$3,815)	\$5,079	\$4,585	\$2,813	\$987
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	28,797	19,424	16,083	10,363	6,548	11,627	16,212	19,025
Ending Cash Balance	\$19,424	\$16,083	\$10,363	\$6,548	\$11,627	\$16,212	\$19,025	\$20,012
Memo: Student Legal Services Fee (2 Semesters)	\$3.10	\$3.60	\$3.60	\$4.10	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00

PROPOSED INCREASE: TEXTBOOK RENTAL FEE, SIUE [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

<u>Summary</u>

This matter would approve a rate increase in the full-time Textbook Rental Fee of \$9.75 per semester, effective fall 2008. The Textbook Rental Fee is assessed at the same rates during a semester and the summer session. The semester rate for 15 hours would increase from \$144.00 to \$153.75 for FY-09. This is a 6.8% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the textbook rental service.

Rationale for Adoption

The Textbook Rental Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting Textbook Service, which operates primarily on a cost recovery basis.

Textbook costs, the largest and most variable cost of the operation of Textbook Service, are anticipated to rise 12% annually. Revenue from the increase would offset other inflationary operating costs increases in salaries and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, maintain an appropriate fund balance and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The proposed increase is part of the program begun several years ago to offset rising costs with annual fee increases.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Textbook Service represents a substantial value for SIUE students compared with the costs that students incur under traditional textbook purchase programs.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Student Senate approved the proposed per-semester increase. The proposal is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2008, the Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session and Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY08 Fee</u>	FY09 Fee
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 21	$\begin{array}{r} 9.60\\ 19.20\\ 28.80\\ 38.40\\ 48.00\\ 57.60\\ 67.20\\ 76.80\\ 86.40\\ 96.00\\ 105.60\\ 105.60\\ 115.20\\ 124.80\\ 134.40\\ 134.40\\ 134.40\\ 134.40\\ 153.60\\ 163.20\\ 172.80\\ 182.40\\ 192.00\\ 201.60\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 10.25\\ 20.50\\ 30.75\\ 41.00\\ 51.25\\ 61.50\\ 71.75\\ 82.00\\ 92.25\\ 102.50\\ 112.75\\ 123.00\\ 133.25\\ 143.50\\ 153.75\\ 164.00\\ 174.25\\ 184.50\\ 194.75\\ 205.00\\ 215.25\\ \end{array}$

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville FY 2009 Fee Review - Textbook Service	rsity Edwar Fextbook Se	dsville rvice		Cash Basis	S			2/13/2008
Revenue	FΥ 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FY 07 Actual	FY 08 Projected	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base Fee Increase - FY08 Fee Increase - FY10 Fee Increase - FY11 Fee Increase - FY12	\$1,994,854	\$2,077,892	\$2,520,464	\$2,662,090	\$2,681,978 166,864	\$2,681,978 166,864 232,935	\$2,681,923 166,864 232,935 250,295	\$2,681,923 166,864 232,935 250,295 264,266
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,994,854	\$2,077,892	\$2,520,464	\$2,662,090	\$2,848,842	\$3,081,777	\$3,332,017	\$3,596,283
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue Sales to Students	90,348	99,807	70,922	73,050	75,241	77,498	79,823	82,218
Other Sales Penalties	37,737 258,031	16,791 260,957	70,247 328,098	72,354 337,941	74,525 341,658	76,761 345,416	79,064 349,216	81,436 353,057
Interest Income Total Other Revenue	0 386,116	0 377,555	379 469,646	7,777 491,122	12,378 503,802	15,586 515,261	19,467 527,570	21,330 538,041
Total Revenue	\$2,380,970	\$2,455,447	\$2,990,110	\$3,153,212	\$3,352,644	\$3,597,038	\$3,859,587	\$4,134,324
Expenditures								
Salaries	299,079	270,914	247,204	244,308	251,637	259,186	266,962	274,971
Wages	19,786	34,725	54,782	63,218	65,305	67,395	69,484	71,569
Subtotal	318,865	305,639	301,986	307,526	316,942	326,581	336,446	346,540
Other:	c	c	c	c	c	c	c	c
Ledi Service, Inci. KKK	0 00 7				0 0		1	0 1
Equipment	1,209 13,535	3,344 435	0,333 1,268	9,500 25,000	6,/42 5,000	6,944 5,000	5,000	1,301 5,000
Commodities	27,293	29,108	23,876	29,712	30,603	31,521	32,467	33,441
Contractual Services	35,742	35,544	42,545	55,410	56,623	42,895	44,182	45,507
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	6,807	6,940	6,899	7,106	7,319	7,539	7,765	7,998
Administrative Costs Other Expenditures	60,000 2.088.369	65,000 1.950.801	71,059 2.067.615	73,190 2.315.729	75,386 2.593.616	77,648 2.904.850	79,977 3.253.432	82,376 3.643.844
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$2,551,820	\$2,396,811	\$2,521,603	\$2,823,173	\$3,092,231	\$3,402,978	\$3,766,421	\$4,172,073
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(\$170,850)	\$58,636	\$468,508	\$330,039	\$260,413	\$194,060	\$93,166	(\$37,749)
Special Projects	0	0	0	100,000	100,000	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$170,850)	\$58,636	\$468,508	\$230,039	\$160,413	\$194,060	\$93,166	(\$37,749)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	32,546	(138,304)	(79,668)	388,840	618,878	779,291	973,351	1,066,517
Ending Cash Balance	(\$138,304)	(\$79,668)	\$388,840	\$618,878	\$779,291	\$973,351	\$1,066,517	\$1,028,768
Memo: Txbk Fee (2 Semesters)	\$204.00	\$210.00	\$256.50	\$288.00	\$307.50	\$333.00	\$360.00	\$388.50

PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY CENTER FEE, SIUE [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

<u>Summary</u>

This matter would approve a rate increase in the University Center Fee of 90 per semester, effective fall 2008. The semester rate would increase from 148.00 to 148.90 for FY-09. This is a 0.6% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the University Center.

Rationale for Adoption

The University Center Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the University Center at SIUE. The proposed increase equating to \$.90 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, support student programming, maintain an appropriate fund balance, permit moderate equipment replacement and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The increase will also enable the University Center to adequately fund the Repair and Replacement Reserve account used for equipment replacement, renovations and facility enhancements. The increase will permit the University Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the University Center Board, the review body for the University Center Fee, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$.90 per semester increase for FY09. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2008, the University Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

<u>Semester</u> Semester Hours	<u>Fee Rates</u> <u>FY08 Fee</u>	<u>FY09 Fee</u>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 & Over	29.60 59.20 88.80 118.40 148.00 148.00 148.00 148.00 148.00 148.00 148.00 148.00 148.00 148.00 148.00	\$ <u>29.80</u> <u>59.60</u> <u>89.40</u> <u>119.20</u> <u>148.90</u> <u>148.90</u> <u>148.90</u> <u>148.90</u> <u>148.90</u> <u>148.90</u> <u>148.90</u> <u>148.90</u> <u>148.90</u> <u>148.90</u>
	140.00	140.90

Summer	<u>Session Fee F</u>	<u>Rates</u>
Semester Hours	FYO9 Fee	FY10 Fee
1	\$ 19.75	\$ <u>19.85</u>
2	39.50	<u>39.70</u>
3	59.25	<u>59.55</u>
4	79.00	79.40
5	98.70	<u>99.25</u>
6	98.70	99.25
7	98.70	<u>99.25</u>
8	98.70	99.25
9	98.70	<u>99.25</u>
10	98.70	99.25
11	98.70	99.25
12 & Over	98.70	<u>99.25</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville FY 2009 Fee Review - University Center	ity Edwards iversity Cer	sville iter		Accrual Basis	Sis			2/13/2008
Revenue	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FΥ 07 Actual	FY 08 Projected	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base Fee Increase - FY09	\$3,973,196	\$3,962,990	\$3,976,627	\$3,836,476	\$3,879,327 20,895	\$3,879,327 20,895	\$3,879,327 20,895	\$3,879,327 20,895
Fee Increase - FY10 Fee Increase - FY11 Fee Increase - EV12						71,897	71,897 78,631	71,897 78,630 81 036
Student Fee Revenue	\$3,973,196	\$3,962,990	\$3,976,627	\$3,836,476	\$3,900,222	\$3,972,119	\$4,050,750	\$4,132,685
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue Gross Margin on Sales	4.924.813	5.226.619	5.412.065	5.636.277	5.905.367	6.082.528	6.265.004	6.452.954
Rent	139,171	141,224	154,881	151,884	151,884	151,884	151,884	151,884
Other	572,305	647,787	661,641	685,399	695,351	705,508	715,877	726,462
Interest Income	23,580	65,906	98,231 6 226 849	30,429	21,819	18,084	7 4 50 05 4	7 754 700
	0,009,009	0,001,030	0,320,818 #10,202,445	0,203,989	0,//4,421	¢10,956,004	#00,001,1	012,1.05,1
lotal Kevenue	\$9,633,065	\$10,044,526	\$10,303,445	\$10,340,465	\$10,674,643	\$10,930,123	\$11,201,004	\$11,483,893
Expenses Salaries	3 100 978	3 182 599	3 298 838	3 397 804	3 499 740	3 604 732	3 712 874	3 824 260
Wades	1,149,181	1,292,907	1,389,416	1,603,386	1,656,298	1,709,299	1.762.288	1,815,156
Subtotal	4,250,159	4,475,506	4,688,254	5,001,190	5,156,038	5,314,031	5,475,162	5,639,416
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	1,698,272	1,951,755	1,774,812	1,720,143	1,615,582	1,605,665	1,618,629	1,616,969
I ravel Equipment	28,487 169.332	25,694 89 732	25,061 113 839	33,540 122 689	34,546 126.370	35,582 130 160	36,650 134 064	37,750 138 085
Commodities	346,509	377,492	414,521	426,957	439,766	452,960	466,548	480,543
Contractual Services	2,105,764	2,090,896	2,260,896	2,365,967	2,462,059	2,562,636	2,661,606	2,764,792
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	69,234	69,801	73,304	81,878	84,335	86,866	89,472	92,155
Administrative Costs Other Expense	400,000 0	45U,UUU 0	4/5,000 0	000,e1e 0	538,999 0	601,306 0	594,011 0	611,831 0
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$9,067,757	\$9,530,876	\$9,825,687	\$10,267,364	\$10,457,695	\$10,756,005	\$11,076,142	\$11,381,541
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	\$565,308	\$513,650	\$477,758	\$73,101	\$216,948	\$174,118	\$124,862	\$102,352
Special Projects	484,201	148,219	536,165	500,000	400,000	200,000	0	50,000
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	\$81,107	\$365,431	(\$58,407)	(\$426,899)	(\$183,052)	(\$25,882)	\$124,862	\$52,352
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	(108,902)	(32,547)	216,286	(3,613)	(3,722)	(3,833)	(3,948)	(4,067)
Beginning Cash Balance	1,058,503	1,030,708	1,363,592	1,521,471	1,090,959	904,185	874,470	995,384
Ending Cash Balance	\$1,030,708	\$1,363,592	\$1,521,471	\$1,090,959	\$904,185	\$874,470	\$995,384	\$1,043,669
Memo: Univ Center Fee (2 Semesters)	\$284.50	\$284.50	\$287.30	\$296.00	\$297.80	\$303.80	\$309.80	\$316.10

PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY HOUSING RENTAL RATES, SIUE [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-11]

<u>Summary</u>

This matter would approve rate increases, effective fall 2008, in University Housing of 3% for Cougar Village Apartments, 5% for Woodland, Prairie, Bluff and Evergreen Halls, and 3% for group housing at Cougar Village. This matter would also approve to increase the meal plan rate 3%.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for University Housing.

Rationale for Adoption

Proposed FY-09 rental rates would offset inflationary cost increases projected at 3%, fund debt service, maintain adequate fund balances in the housing operation, and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The rates proposed are in part derived from the financial planning related to constructing Evergreen Hall.

The Resident Housing Association recommended a 3% increase per semester in the FY-09 meal plan charges for students residing in Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls. The rates proposed herein were developed to offset inflationary cost increases in labor and food costs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The Resident Housing Association (RHA), the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. RHA's recommendations of 3% increase for Cougar Village Apartments, 5% increase for Woodland, Prairie, Bluff and Evergreen Halls rental rates, 3% increase for group housing at Cougar Village and 3% increase in meal plan rates were approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2008, University Housing rental rates be assessed as follows:

FAMILY HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

			<u>Per Month:</u>
<u>FY08</u>	<u>FY09</u>	<u>FY10</u>	
\$ 855	\$ 880	\$ 905	 two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
1,000	1,030	1,060	 two-bedroom, furnished apartment
960	990	1,020	 three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
1,120	1,155	1,190	 three bedroom, furnished apartment

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

	<u>Per stu</u>	<u>ident rental rates:</u>
Assignment type*	Per Sem	ester
	<u>FY08</u>	<u>FY09</u>
Shared Room	\$1,730	\$1,780
Single Room	2,570	2,645
Deluxe Single Room	3,460	3,560

	Pe	er		F	Per Five We	ek
	Sumn	ner Term			Summer Te	rm
	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
Shared Room	\$ 95	5 \$ 985	\$1,015	\$ 480	\$495	\$ 510
Single Room	1,42	8 1,470	1,515	715	735	760
Deluxe Single	Room 1,91	0 1,970	2,030	960	990	1,020

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, WOODLAND, PRAIRIE, AND BLUFF HALLS

	<u>Per sti</u>	<u>udent rental rates:</u>
Assignment type*	Per Sem	lester
	<u>FY08</u>	<u>FY09</u>
Shared Room	\$2,085	\$2,190
Deluxe Single Room	4,170	4,380

	2007	Per Summer Te 2008	rm 2009		Five We ummer 2008	
Shared Room Deluxe Single	\$1,155 2,310	\$1,215 2,430	\$1,275 2,550	\$ 580	\$ 610 1,220	\$ 640 1,280
Meal Plan Charg Plan A Plan B	\$1	,290 \$1,	<u>)9</u> 330 835			

GROUP	HOUSING,	COUGAR	VILLAGE	APARTMENTS
			FVAR	FVAA

	<u>F108</u>	<u>F109</u>
Per building, 12-month contract		
Rate, including utilities.	\$47,480	\$48,905

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, Evergreen Hall

		/ 8
	<u>Per student rental</u>	<u>rates:</u>
Assignment type*	Per Semester	Per Semester
0 11	<u>FY08</u>	<u>FY09</u>
Studio Apartment	\$4,350	\$4,565
Shared Apartment	2,325	2,440
Private Apartment	3,100	3,255
Private Suite	2,630	2,760
	Dev	

	•	Per Per Five We ner Term Summer Te		
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
Studio Apartment	\$2,395	\$2,465	\$1,200	\$1,235
Shared Apartment	1,280	1,320	640	660
Private Apartment	1,705	1,755	855	880
Private Suite	1,450	1,495	725	750

* Shared Room = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

* Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

* Deluxe Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

* Studio Apartment/Private Apartment/Private Suite = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

* Shared Apartment = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

FY 2009 Fee Review - University Housing	University He	ousing		Accrual Basis	sis			2/13/2008
Revenue	FY 05 Actual	FΥ 06 Actual	FY 07 Actual	FY 08 Projected	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan
Rental Revenue - Base Rental Increase - FY09 Rental Increase - FY10 Rental Increase - FY12 Rental Increase - FY12	\$10,972,299	\$11,273,089	\$12,317,387	\$15,091,193	\$15,092,662 1,130,289	\$15,092,662 1,130,289 676,092	\$15,092,662 1,130,289 676,092 504,547	\$15,092,662 1,130,289 676,092 504,547 539,562
Rental Revenue	\$10,972,299	\$11,273,089	\$12,317,387	\$15,091,193	\$16,222,951	\$16,899,043	\$17,403,590	\$17,943,152
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue Other Income	199 884	200.563	201 180	227 036	228 058	229.101	230.165	231.250
Conference Housing	143.034	114.062	64.447	65,000	74.750	76.245	77.770	79,325
Vending	117,007	90,459	91,531	143,776	146,651	149,584	152,575	155,627
Interest Income	47,135	136,209	208,786	126,568	114,840	85,920	74,339	67,951
Total Other Revenue	507,060	541,293	565,944	562,380	564,299	540,850	534,849	534,153
Total Revenue	\$11,479,359	\$11,814,382	\$12,883,331	\$15,653,573	\$16,787,250	\$17,439,893	\$17,938,439	\$18,477,305
Expenses								
Salaries	1,942,183	2,046,230	2,083,357	2,298,209	2,367,155	2,438,170	2,511,315	2,586,654
Wages	369,024	427,175	450,625	642,709	663,918	685,163	706,403	727,595
Personnel Services	481,363	490,010	501,031	714,416	735,848	757,923	780,660	804,080
Subtotal	2,792,570	2,963,415	3,035,013	3,655,334	3,766,921	3,881,256	3,998,378	4,118,329
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	4,578,148	5,028,794	6,235,768	7,771,287	8,602,833	8,709,911	8,808,254	8,826,469
Travel	18,204	28,568	23,087	33,046	34,037	35,059	36,111	37,194
Equipment	117,618	103,447	108,544	180,335	185,745	191,317	197,057	202,969
Commodities	111,231	108,528	104,921	123,014	126,705	130,506	134,421	138,454
Contractual Services	1,748,020	2,307,215	2,362,038	3,153,260	3,298,674	3,429,861	3,546,913	3,663,327
Operation of Auto	35,107	70,329	44,985	41,438	42,681	43,962	45,281	46,639
Telecommunications	594,659	604,914	605,846	728,962	743,542	758,413	773,581	789,053
Administrative Costs	250,000	300,000	350,000	390,000	413,000	442,000	477,000	491,310
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$10,245,557	\$11,515,210	\$12,870,202	\$16,076,676	\$17,214,138	\$17,622,285	\$18,016,996	\$18,313,744
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	\$1,233,802	\$299,172	\$13,129	(\$423,103)	(\$426,888)	(\$182,392)	(\$78,557)	\$163,561
Special Projects	190,000	0	500,000	0	200,000	100,000	0	200,000
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	\$1,043,802	\$299,172	(\$486,871)	(\$423,103)	(\$626,888)	(\$282,392)	(\$78,557)	(\$36,439)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	(219,285)	164,665	181,295	188,526	48,497	50,775	50,784	50,678
Beginning Cash Balance	1,548,598	2,373,115	2,836,952	2,531,376	2,296,799	1,718,408	1,486,791	1,459,018
Ending Cash Balance	\$2,373,115	\$2,836,952	\$2,531,376	\$2,296,799	\$1,718,408	\$1,486,791	\$1,459,018	\$1,473,257
Memo: Shared Rate (2 Sem.)	\$3,256.00	\$3,360.00	\$3,970.00	\$4,170.00	\$4,380.00	\$4,600.00	\$4,740.00	\$4,882.00

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

PROPOSED TUITION RATES FOR FY 2009 [AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDICES A AND B]

<u>Summary</u>

This matter gives notice that the President, upon the recommendations of the Chancellors, will propose to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at its February 2008 meeting, changes to the previously approved tuition schedule.

Proposed tuition rates for undergraduates, nursing accelerated students, graduate students, physician assistant students, and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law, Medicine, Dental Medicine, and Pharmacy are shown in Table 1.

Rationale for Adoption

Historically, Southern Illinois University has been a leader in delivering a high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price. It remains the intent of the Board and University administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other economic barriers.

The proposed increases in tuition rates are needed to fund additional cost obligations of the University. Without this additional funding the quality of educational opportunities for students would be diminished.

Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes for FY 2009 tuition as outlined in Table 1.

Considerations Against Adoption

Like other public universities, we continue to be concerned with the increased costs of education. With any increase in rates there is a fear that affordability and access will be harmed.

Constituency Involvement

To allow for full constituency discussion and involvement, the final proposal to the Board of Trustees for rate adjustments will be presented in April 2008.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the FY 2009 rates for tuition be amended, as presented in Table 1, and hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to incorporate the rates into Board policy.

ដល់ខ្លា Southern Illinois University Tuition Rates Proposed Rates for Fiscal Year 2009

Annual tuition for full-time students (15 hours per semester for undergraduate students, 12 hours per semester for graduate students, and 15 hours per semester for law students)

	Per Hour	Semester_		Annual \$	Percent
Undergraduates*	<u>Charge</u>	Rate	Annual Rate	Increase	Increase
New Students Guaranteed Rate (FY09) ⁵	\$232.50	\$3,487.50	\$6,975.00	\$627.00	9.9%
Guaranteed Fall 2007 Cohort (FY08)	\$211.60	\$3,174.00	\$6,348.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2006 Cohort (FY07)	\$193.60	\$2,904.00	\$5,808.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2005 Cohort (FY06)	\$177.00	\$2,655.00	\$5,310.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2004 (FY05) ⁵	\$177.00	\$2,655.00	\$5,310.00	\$390.00	7.9%
Non-Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall 2004) ⁵	\$211.60	\$3,174.00	\$6,348.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Graduates* 5	\$313.90	\$3,766.80	\$7,533.60	\$933.60	14.1%
Physician Assistant ³	\$576.90	\$10,494.50	\$20,989.00	\$1,167.00	5.9%
School of Law*	\$340.20	\$5,103.00	\$10,206.00	\$486.00	5.0%
School of Medicine		\$11,105.00	\$22,210.00	\$1,058.00	5.0%

*Undergraduate, Graduate, and Law tuition assessment is capped at 15 hours per semester.

SIU	Edwardsville
-----	--------------

	Per Hour	Semester		Annual \$	Percent
Undergraduates	<u>Charge</u>	<u>Rate</u>	Annual Rate	Increase	Increase
New Students Guaranteed Rate (FY09)	\$195.00	\$2,925.00	\$5,850.00	\$622.50	11.9%
Guaranteed Fall 2007 Cohort (FY08)	\$174.25	\$2,613.75	\$5,227.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2006 Cohort (FY07)	\$158.60	\$2,379.00	\$4,758.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2005 Cohort (FY06)	\$145.00	\$2,175.00	\$4,350.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2004 (FY05)	\$145.00	\$2,175.00	\$4,350.00	\$330.00	8.2%
Non-Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall 2004)	\$174.25	\$2,613.75	\$5,227.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Accelerated Bachelor in Nursing ⁴	\$243.25		\$16,541.00	\$712.25	4.5%
Graduates	\$243.25	\$2,919.00	\$5,838.00	\$168.00	3.0%
School of Dental Medicine		\$10,880.00	\$21,760.00	\$1,800.00	9.0%
School of Pharmacy		\$7,985.00	\$15,970.00	\$1,450.00	10.0%

Notes:

1) New entering and continuing non-resident tuition is 2.5 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students.

2) Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Dental and Medicine) except for Pharmacy and Law. The Pharmacy multiplier i 1.4 times the in-state rate. For FY2009, the non-resident tuition rate for the School of Law will be \$950.00 per credit hour.

3) Students in the Master of Science Degree in Physician Assistant Studies (PA) will be assessed \$263 per uncapped credit hours in addition to the Graduate School tuition rate. A one-year Master of Science completion program will be offered for a limited time to Physician Assistants currently in practice holding Bachelor of Science degrees for a reduced rate of \$207 per uncapped credit hour in addition to the Graduate School tuition rate. First year PA students take 44 credit hours/AY (Fall 22 credits; Spring 22 credits). The PA portion of this rate (\$263/credit hour) does not change in FY09. Non-resident tuition for the PA program is 1.5 times the in-state rate.

4) The Accelerated Bachelor Studies in Nursing (ABSN) 68 hour program is a post-baccalaureate sequence of study leading to a baccalaureate in nursing degree. Applicants who have already earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited university and have completed all pre-nursing requirements will be eligible to enter this program. The first ABSN cohort began January 2006.

5) The College of Business has implemented a 15% surcharge for new students and students that are not in a guaranteed tuition plan.

The rates for these students will be as follows:	P	er Hour	S	Semester	Annual
New Students Guaranteed Rate (FY09)	\$	267.40	\$	4,011.00	\$ 8,022.00
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2004 (FY05)	\$	203.55	\$	3,053.25	\$ 6,106.50
Non-Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall 2004)	\$	243.35	\$	3,650.25	\$ 7,300.50
Graduates-COBA	\$	361.00	\$	4,332.00	\$ 8,664.00
The out of state ourshorse will be calculated on the in	atota rota				

The out-of-state surcharge will be calculated on the in-state rate.

FY 2009 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS PLANNING GUIDELINES

<u>Summary</u>

This matter submits for approval guidelines to be used for the development of the University's Fiscal Year 2009 operating and capital budgets.

Rationale for Adoption

The FY 2009 guidelines continue the University's commitment to preserve and protect its long-term assets. Resources should be allocated in the most efficient manner that leads to fulfilling the institution's mission, highest priorities, and maintaining quality faculty and staff.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The guidelines have been discussed with University leadership, constituency groups, and other members of the University community.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the FY 2009 operating and capital budgets planning guidelines be approved as follows:

- 1. <u>Highest Priorities</u>. In constructing the FY 2009 operating and capital budgets, the highest priority shall be placed on maintaining the continuing operations and staffing of the institution. Campus leadership shall develop budget proposals for those items it wishes to fund that protect the overall quality of the institution. Items may include, but not be limited to: salary increases, hiring additional faculty and staff, financial aid, library materials, deferred maintenance, utilities, supplies, technology upgrades and other continuing operating costs.
- 2. <u>Contingency Plan</u>. If possible, emergencies or unanticipated expenditures should not cause major changes in resource allocation during the fiscal year. A contingency reserve insulates the institution from negative shifts in resources. Therefore, at least two percent of FY 2009 appropriated and income funds will be reserved for

contingencies. Each campus will develop a plan to expend these funds during the last two quarters of the fiscal year if they are not required for unanticipated expenditures.

- 3. <u>Maintenance of Assets</u>. The assets critical to the success of the University include human and physical assets such as buildings and equipment. If not maintained, assets deteriorate. The following serve as targets for addressing facilities renewal and renovation and for equipment replacement:
 - an amount equaling two percent of the replacement value of the plant on facilities renewal and renovation;

Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements.

• an amount equaling ten percent of the book value of equipment on equipment upgrades.

The amounts given above represent long-term average targets. Annual budgets may exceed or fall short of the targets.

4. <u>Remaining Budget</u>. After funding the highest priorities, the contingency fund, and the maintenance of assets, Campus leadership shall devote remaining funds to the University's commitment to its long-term goals. Campus budget plans shall describe the allocations targeted for its long-term goals.

PLANNING APPROVAL: ROOF REPLACEMENTS, SIUE

<u>Summary</u>

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates for Roof Replacements, SIUE. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined, and will be funded from Facilities Fee revenues. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board approval.

Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at replacing the roofs of six buildings on the Edwardsville campus. The buildings are: Founders, Alumni, Dunham, Vadalabene Center, Supporting Services, and Rendleman. Work is needed on each of the buildings in order to minimize disruptions of classroom and research activities and to maintain and protect SIUE's investment in its facilities. A QBS process will be conducted to select a consultant for this project. The consultant will help determine the extent of the work to be done and the estimated cost of the work.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Development of plans and cost estimates for roof replacements, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: SCHOOL OF PHARMACY ADDITION, SIUE

<u>Summary</u>

This matter seeks project and budget approval for an addition to the 220 University Park Drive building to provide additional student gathering and common study space for the School of Pharmacy, SIUE. The estimated cost of the project is \$350,000 and will be funded from University Operating Funds. The Board of Trustees consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Rationale for Adoption

At its September 2003 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for the capital project, School of Pharmacy Temporary Facilities, SIUE. That project renovated approximately 15,000 square feet of the University's 200 University Park Drive building and constructed a new building of approximately 15,000 square feet located at 220 University Park Drive. However, since the original curriculum of the Pharmacy School was developed, the curriculum was changed to allow students three years of academic work on campus instead of the original two. Now that the program is completing its third year, this increased focus of on-campus training requires additional student gathering and common study space to accommodate the increased number of students present in the new building. Additional space has already been provided in the existing building.

The estimated cost of the project is \$350,000 and will be funded from University Operating Funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, School of Pharmacy Addition, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$350,000.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

CHANGE OF PROJECT SCOPE: UNIVERSITY PARK ROAD IMPROVEMENT, SIUE

<u>Summary</u>

This matter seeks approval to change the scope of the capital project University Park Road Improvement, SIUE. This change in scope would not only design and construct a smaller section of new two-lane road in University Park, but also would improve the shoulders along the sides of University Park Drive. The estimated cost of the project remains at \$500,000 and will be funded through the Illinois Department of Transportation and University Operating funds.

Rationale for Adoption

At its July 2006 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the construction of new two-lane roads in University Park. University officials have determined that there is a greater need to construct a smaller portion of a new two-lane road and use the remaining funds to improve the shoulders along University Park Drive. The new road portion to be included will connect North Research Drive to the road that runs behind parking lots 8 and 9.

The estimated cost for the project remains at \$500,000 and will be funded from a \$400,000 grant from the Federal Transportation Bill through the Illinois Department of Transportation, and \$100,000 in matching funds from the University's Operating funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the University Park Executive Director recommend this matter for adoption.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Change of Project Scope, University Park Road Improvement, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$500,000.

(2) The project shall be funded from a \$400,000 grant from the Federal Transportation Bill through the Illinois Department of Transportation, and \$100,000 from the University's Operating funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: STUDENT FITNESS CENTER EXPANSION, SIUE

<u>Summary</u>

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$7,391,355 in connection with the capital project, Student Fitness Center Expansion, SIUE. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from the sale of revenue bonds to be repaid from Student Fitness Center Fee revenues.

Rationale for Adoption

At its September 2007 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the Student Fitness Center Expansion project and budget. The project will include two multi-purpose rooms to accommodate group exercise and student-organizations' activities, an office addition, a 30,500 sq. ft. gymnasium to allow for two additional courts (including a second level for fitness activities), and a food and juice bar.

The approved project budget was \$10,550,000. The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. A licensed architect reviewed the drawings and specifications for the project on behalf of the Board. The project is expected to be completed by May 2009. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project was endorsed by the Student Senate and the Campus Recreation Advisory Committee comprised of students, faculty, staff and alumni. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the Student Fitness Center Expansion, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following: a) <u>General Work</u> GRS Construction Inc., Columbia, IL

	Base Bid Add Alternates 1,2,3	\$5 \$,231,000 104,750
Pointer Ele	b) <u>Electrical Work</u> ctric, Jerseyville, IL	\$	793,880
Dreyer Inve	c) <u>Fire Protection Work</u> estment Corp., St. Charles, MO	\$	106,350
GRP Mecha	d) <u>Heating Work</u> anical Co., Inc., Bethalto, IL	\$	521,965
Amsco Meo	e) <u>Plumbing Work</u> chanical Inc., Granite City, IL	\$	339,500
Hock Mech	f) <u>Ventilation Work</u> anical Inc., Belleville, IL	\$	293,910

(2) The project shall be funded from the sale of revenue bonds to be re-paid from Student Fitness Center Fee revenues.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: STUDENT SUCCESS CENTER, SIUE

<u>Summary</u>

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$10,910,055 in connection with the capital project, Student Success Center, SIUE. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from the Student Success Center Fee and from the sale of revenue bonds to be re-paid from the Student Success Center Fee revenues.

Rationale for Adoption

At its September 2007 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the Student Success Center project and budget. The project will

construct an addition of approximately 68,000 square feet to the Morris University Center in order to consolidate academic support service functions now spread across campus.

110

The approved project budget was \$16,600,000. At its January 2008 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees awarded a contract to re-locate the existing utilities to prepare for the building construction. The bids received for the building construction are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. A licensed architect reviewed the drawings and specifications for the project on behalf of the Board. The project is expected to be completed by May 2009. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project was endorsed by Student Government, Campus Activities Board, and the University Planning and Budget Council. SIUE Student Ambassadors coordinated a Student Leadership Referendum which approved the project in March 2006. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the Student Success Center, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

a) <u>General Work</u> Bruce Unterbrink Construction, Greenville, IL

Base Bid Add Alternates 1, 2, 3, 4	\$6,972,000 \$ 497,807
b) <u>Electrical Work</u> Rakers Electric, Aviston, IL	\$1,560,000
c) <u>Fire Protection Work</u> Superior Fire Protection, Forsyth, IL	\$ 200,120

d) <u>Heating Work</u> France Mechanical Corp., Edwardsville, IL	\$ 687,000
e) <u>Plumbing Work</u> Bel-O Sales and Service Inc., Belleville, IL	\$ 536,317
f) <u>Ventilation Work</u> Hock Mechanical Inc., Belleville, IL	\$ 456,811

(2) The project shall be funded from Student Success Center Fees and from the sale of revenue bonds to be re-paid from Student Success Center Fee revenues.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT: UPGRADE TO ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES TRAINING CENTER, SIUE

<u>Summary</u>

This matter approves award of a construction contract in the amount of \$218,960 in connection with the capital project, Upgrade to Environmental Resources Training Center, SIUE. Funding for the work to be completed under this contract will come from a grant from the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.

Rationale for Adoption

At its June 2007 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for Upgrades to the Environmental Resources Training Center. The project will provide modern equipment and control systems to train its students in different systems and methods of water treatment.

The approved project budget was \$460,500. The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of a contract is now requested. A licensed engineer reviewed the drawings and specifications for the project on behalf of the Board. The project is expected to be completed in June 2008. A summary of bids received is attached for review. Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This item is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform construction work required for the Upgrades to the Environmental Resources Training Center, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

a) <u>Electrical Work</u> K+F Electric Inc., Belleville IL \$218,960

(2) The project shall be funded from grant funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: CONSTRUCT BIOLOGY LABORATORIES AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS SUITE, SIUE

<u>Summary</u>

This matter provides project and budget approval for the capital project Construct Biology Laboratories and Geographic Information Systems (GIS) Suite, SIUE. The project with an estimated cost of \$1,800,000 will build out two biology teaching laboratories and associated support space and a suite for the GIS unit in the Laboratory Incubator Building located in SIUE's University Park. Funds for the project will come from University Operating Funds. Due to the urgency of the project, SIUE will use its on-call architecture and engineering firm for design. That firm was selected using the Quality Based Selection process. The Board of Trustees consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Rationale for Adoption

The growth in the number of students needing basic classes in the sciences has exceeded the capacity of the existing science building. SIUE previously built out two chemistry laboratories that opened in the fall of 2007 that have resolved the chemistry issue. However, the continued delay in constructing a new science building has now resulted in a backlog of students needing biology courses. This project will build two biology teaching laboratories and associated support space next to the previously constructed chemistry laboratories. Once the new science building is opened, the biology laboratories, like the chemistry laboratories, will be available for incubator space in University Park.

The dramatic growth of the Nursing program to almost 800 students has resulted in severe crowding in the Nursing area. After careful consideration, the Provost has determined that the best solution is to relocate the adjacent GIS unit and reassign the space to Nursing. There is unused shell space in the Laboratory Incubator Building in the SIUE University Park, which can be configured to meet the GIS unit's needs. Should the SIUE long-term capital project for a health science building come to fruition, the space in the Incubator Building could be reassigned to its original purpose.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project Construct Biology Laboratories and Geography Information Systems Suite, SIUE, is approved with a budget of \$1,800,000 to be paid from University operating funds.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF THE 2008 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE PLAN, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

<u>Summary</u>

This matter seeks approval of the 2008 Facilities Maintenance Plan for the SIU Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The core academic and administrative buildings of the Carbondale campus were built between 1955 and 1970. Major systems installed in this era have reached the end of their effective lives. To attract and retain outstanding faculty and students, it is imperative that the core academic and administrative buildings be updated. The Carbondale campus is experiencing major increases in unfunded maintenance costs which create an inability to meet current and changing demands.

The Facilities Maintenance Fee, created in FY 2007, will partially fund the maintenance and improvement costs to the University facilities that are not part of the Revenue Bond System.

A general description of the 2008 Facilities Maintenance Plan for the Carbondale campus is attached and approval of the plan is requested at this time. This 10-year plan identifies \$100 million of immediate deferred maintenance, of which an estimated \$75 million can be addressed with the planned Facilities Maintenance revenue stream. Approval for all major projects envisioned within this plan will follow SIU Board policy and will be presented as separate matters at the appropriate time in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Facilities Maintenance Plan has been discussed with the Dean's Council, the Undergraduate Student Government, and the Graduate and Professional Student Council.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The 2008 Facilities Maintenance Plan for the SIU Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved.

(2) BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

The core academic and administrative buildings of the Carbondale campus were built between 1955 and 1970. Major systems installed in this era have reached the end of their effective lives. To attract and retain outstanding faculty and students, it is imperative that the core buildings be updated. The Carbondale campus is experiencing major increases in unfunded maintenance costs which create an inability to meet current and changing demands. The Facilities Maintenance Fee, created in FY 2007, will partially fund the rising costs of utilities and the maintenance and improvement costs to the University facilities that are not part of the Revenue Bond System. **Facility Maintenance Plan to Address Deferred Maintenance**

Southern Illinois University Carbondale

BOND SALE

Anticipated Projects and Expenditures

	4 5	Ductoted	14A 00	EV 10	11 11		\$25,000,000		EV 13	242	EV 14	2 F 262	EW 16		EV 10	Anticipated
	Project		60 13	L 1 10	11 1 1	FEE	Bond Funds	FEE	Bond Funds	FEE	Bond Funds	CT I J	1 10	1111	01 1 1	Kemaining Obligations
Line Item		\$2,	\$2,341,984	\$4,409,673	\$6,254,663	\$4,676,422	\$4,676,422 \$20,100,000 \$4,881,422	\$4,881,422	\$4,000,000	\$5,086,422	\$900,000	\$5,291,422	\$5,496,422	\$5,496,422 \$5,701,422	\$5,906,422	
-	Campus Roofs	\$7,000,000 \$1,	\$1,600,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,000,000		\$1,000,000		\$1,000,000		\$900,000					\$0
2	Steam Tunnels	\$3,000,000 \$	\$100,000				\$1,000,000	000'006\$		\$1,000,000						\$0
3	Power Plant	\$2,500,000 \$	\$250,000	\$400,000		\$500,000		\$500,000		\$500,000		\$350,000				\$0
4	Ag Heating and Domestic Water	\$1,500,000 \$	\$141,984	\$200,000		\$600,000		\$481,422				\$51,422	\$25,172			\$0
5	HVAC Controls, Commissioning, Coils	\$20,000,000		\$509,673	\$604,663		\$7,100,000	\$2,000,000		\$2,000,000		\$2,000,000	\$2,097,672	\$2,097,672 \$2,000,000 \$1,687,992	\$1,687,992	\$0
9	Water Line Replacement	\$6,000,000			\$400,000	\$500,000	\$2,000,000						\$600,000	\$500,000		\$2,000,000
7	Classroom / Lab Upgrades	\$10,000,000		\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000		\$2,000,000	\$1,000,000		\$1,000,000		\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$0
8	Academic Painting, Ceiling & Carpeting	\$	\$250,000	\$400,000	\$400,000											-\$1,050,000
6	Woody Electrical / Plumbing	\$3,000,000		\$400,000												\$2,600,000
10	Elevator Upgrades	\$1,500,000			\$500,000	\$250,000							\$750,000			\$0
Π	Shryock Auditorium Lighting	\$1,250,000			\$1,250,000											\$0
12	Faner Condensation	\$600,000			\$100,000		\$450,000									\$50,000
13	Parkinson HVAC	\$2,000,000			\$200,000		\$1,800,000									\$0
14	Fire Alarms	\$5,000,000			\$50,000	\$500,000								\$1,201,422	\$3,218,430	\$30,148
15	Engineering AHU	\$3,500,000			\$250,000	\$500,000	\$1,750,000						\$1,000,000			\$0
16	Pulliam Industrial Wing Electrical	\$500,000								\$86,422		\$390,000	\$23,578			\$0
17	Entry Doors	\$1,000,000				\$250,000								\$500,000		\$250,000
18	Primary Electrical	\$5,000,000							\$500,000			\$1,500,000				\$3,000,000
19	ADA Issues	\$500,000				\$250,000				\$250,000						\$0
20	Fume Hoods / Indoor Air Quality	\$5,000,000				\$250,000				\$250,000						\$4,500,000
21	Campus Low / Temp Chiller	\$6,000,000			\$500,000		\$3,000,000		\$2,500,000							\$0
22	Masonry/ Precast Repairs	\$5,000,000				\$250,000										\$4,750,000
23	Replacement of Blue Barracks	\$6,000,000										_				\$6,000,000
24	Window Replacement	\$2,500,000				\$576,422								\$500,000		\$1,423,578
25	Demolition-Campus Buildings	\$500,000														\$500,000
26	Campus Sidewalks	\$4,000,000				\$250,000										\$3,750,000
			+													
	Project Totals	\$102,850,000	,341,984	\$4,409,673	\$6,254,663	\$4,676,422	\$2,341,984 \$4,409,673 \$6,254,663 \$4,676,422 \$20,100,000 \$4,881,422	\$4,881,422		\$4,000,000 \$5,086,422	\$900,000	\$900,000 \$5,291,422		\$5,701,422	\$5,496,422 \$5,701,422 \$5,906,422	\$27,803,726

Anticipated Remaining FY Funds

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

-\$1

\$0

116

Ilinois University Carbondale	ED Facilities Maintenance Fee Planning
Southern Illinois Ur	PROJECTED Facili

Bond Issue	\$ 25,000,000.00
Balance Available for Def. Main	\$ \$ 2,341,984.00 \$ 4,409,672.50 \$ 6,254,663.00 \$ 4,676,421.61 \$ 5,086,421.61 \$ 5,291,421.61 \$ 5,496,421.61 \$ 5,406,421.61 \$ 5,906,421.61 \$ 5,906,421.61
Utilities *	\$ (1,901,868.00) \$ (1,000,000.00)
Debt Service for \$25 mm financing	\$ (2,218,480.39) \$ (2,218,480.39) \$ (2,218,480.39) \$ (2,218,480.39) \$ (2,218,480.39) \$ (2,218,480.39) \$ (2,218,480.39) \$ (2,218,480.39)
Facilities Maint. Fee Annual Revenue	158489\$ 1,901,868.00225669\$ 3,341,984.00285646\$ 4,409,672.50285646\$ 4,409,672.50410000\$ 6,254,663.00410000\$ 7,099,902.00410000\$ 7,509,902.00410000\$ 7,509,902.00410000\$ 7,714,902.00410000\$ 7,714,902.00410000\$ 7,714,902.00410000\$ 7,714,902.00410000\$ 7,714,902.00410000\$ 7,714,902.00410000\$ 7,919,902.00410000\$ 7,919,902.00
(max 12 hrs) # of Credit Hours	158489 225669 285646 410000 410000 410000 410000 410000 410000 410000 410000
% Increase	33 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9
⁼ ac. Maint Fee Rate per Cr. Hr.	12.00 16.00 16.50 17.00 18.50 19.00 19.00 20.00 20.50
ч с	\$
Fiscal Year	FY08 FY09 FY11 FY11 FY15 FY15 FY15 FY17 FY17

* FY08 based on Fee Matter, FY09 estimated

Planned Bond Issue Date

FY 2012

\$25,000,000.00

3-Dec-07

<u>PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:</u> <u>AGRICULTURE BUILDING ROOF REPLACEMENT, ROOF AREAS C AND D.</u> <u>CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC</u>

<u>Summary</u>

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the Roof Replacement on the Agriculture Building, Roof Areas C and D.

The project is estimated at \$600,000. The project budget will be funded from the Facilities Maintenance Fee established by the Board of Trustees at the April 12, 2007, meeting. This project is part of the 2008 Facilities Maintenance Plan submitted to the Board of Trustees at the April 10, 2008, meeting.

Rationale for Adoption

The Agriculture Building, built in 1957, is divided into four roof areas (A, B, C, and D). This project will replace roof areas C and D. Both areas are approximately twenty-four years old and the condition is detrimental to the infrastructure and contents of the building.

Roof area C, approximately 30,500 sq. ft., consists of a singleply membrane system. Roof area D is over the auditorium and is approximately 5,400 sq. ft. Roof D is a ballasted single-ply membrane system.

An Architect and Engineering firm for this project will be selected using the Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process to prepare plans and specifications and oversee construction phase services. The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project is part of the 2008 Facilities Maintenance Plan which has been discussed with the Dean's Council, the Undergraduate Student Government, and the Graduate and Professional Student Council.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The budget for the design and construction of the project to replace the roof areas C and D on the Agriculture Building, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$600,000.

(2) Funding for this project shall be through the Facilities Maintenance Fee established by the Board of Trustees at the April 12, 2007, meeting.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: FANER HALL ROOF REPLACEMENT, WINGS A, B, AND C, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

<u>Summary</u>

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the Roof Replacement on Faner Hall, wings A, B, and C.

The project is estimated at \$1,000,000. The project budget will be funded from the Facilities Maintenance Fee established by the Board of Trustees at the April 12, 2007, meeting. This project is part of the 2008 Facilities Maintenance Plan submitted to the Board of Trustees at the April 10, 2008, meeting.

Rationale for Adoption

Faner Hall, built in 1974, is divided into three major sections with multiple roof areas in each section. It is estimated that approximately 65,540 square feet of roofing is in need of replacement. The majority of the roof systems is approximately eighteen years old and consists of a ballasted single-ply system.

An Architect and Engineering firm for this project will be selected using the Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process to prepare plans and specifications and oversee construction phase services. The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project is part of the 2008 Facilities Maintenance Plan which has been discussed with the Dean's Council, the Undergraduate Student Government, and the Graduate and Professional Student Council.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The budget for the design and construction of the project to replace the roof on Faner Hall wings A, B, and C, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$1,000,000.

(2) Funding for this project shall be through the Facilities Maintenance Fee established by the Board of Trustees at the April 12, 2007, meeting.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT: AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM INSTALLATION, THOMPSON POINT, PHASE I, STUDENT RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

<u>Summary</u>

This matter seeks to award the plumbing contract for phase one to install automatic sprinkler systems in Steagall, Pierce, Brown and Bowyer Halls at the Thompson Point residential facility on the Carbondale campus. Upgrades to the water distribution systems and fire alarm systems will be required to facilitate the new fire suppression systems.

The recommended bids for the installation of an automatic sprinkler system and the upgrades to the water distribution systems and fire alarm systems in phase one total \$2,300,000. The estimated cost of this three phase project is \$7,750,000. Funding for this project will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

The nature of this project requires bids on four trades: General Contractor, Electrical Contractor, Plumbing Contractor and Sprinkler Contractor. At the time of the original bid opening, only three trades had bids submitted. The plumbing trade received no bids and therefore was not awarded at the February 28, 2008, Board of Trustees meeting. The plumbing trade has now been rebid, and acceptable bids have been received.

Rationale for Adoption

On November 10, 2005, the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees approved the University Housing Safety Security Enhancement Plan, Carbondale Campus. This plan outlined the funding needed to comply with House Bill 4361 which mandates that sprinklers be installed in all dormitories (residence halls) by 2013. Effective January 1, 2002, the Illinois State Fire Marshal's Office adopted the 2000 Fire Protection Association's Life Safety Code (NFPA 101), replacing the 1985 edition of the NFPA 101 previously enforced by that office. Under the new 2000 edition of NFPA 101, the University is required to place sprinkler systems in existing high-rise dormitories. However, the recently enacted state law (House Bill 4361) expanded the requirement to include all dormitories (residence halls) by 2013.

To date, sprinkler systems have been installed in the three high-rise residence halls, Schneider, Mae Smith, and Neely. University Housing is now ready to proceed with the project to install the automatic sprinkler systems and associated upgrades in the facilities at Thompson Point and University Hall. Thompson Point consists of eleven buildings with a total of 671 rooms with a total capacity of 1,198. University Hall has a capacity of 361 residents in 239 rooms. Each building also contains offices, study areas and laundry rooms.

In March 2007, BRIC Engineering completed a cost estimate to install sprinklers in Thompson Point and University Hall buildings. Their study identified that water pressure, water flow conditions and fire alarm systems at Thompson Point are not adequate to meet the fire protection demands. Thus, it is recommended that the site water distribution system be completely replaced, fire pumps be installed to improve pressure and four of the eleven fire alarms be replaced at Thompson Point. The project will be implemented over a three-year period. On September 20, 2007, the Board of Trustees approved this three phase project at estimated cost of \$7,750,000, and the work would be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

At this time, a favorable bid for the plumbing contract has been received and University Housing is now prepared to move forward with phase one of this project.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement project. The Illinois Board of Higher Education approved this project at the December 4, 2007, meeting.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Residence Hall Advisory Board is aware of and supports the project.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for plumbing work to install the automatic sprinkler system in Steagall, Pierce, Brown and Bowyer Halls at Thompson Point (phase one), be and is hereby awarded to Litton Enterprises, Inc., Marion IL., in the amount of \$442,000.

(2) Funding for this project will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: PARKING LOT RENOVATION AND EXPANSION, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

<u>Summary</u>

This matter seeks project and budget approval to renovate and expand parking Lot #6 located north of Morris Library. The project will expand and re-surface the existing lot and install lighting and the infrastructure for future security enhancements. The expansion will consist of approximately 44 additional parking spaces at an estimated total project cost of \$300,000.

Funding for this work will come from the Parking Division and Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund. Physical Plant Engineering Services will prepare drawings and specifications.

Rationale for Adoption

This project will expand and re-surface the existing parking Lot #6 located north of Morris Library. New lighting will be installed as well as the infrastructure for future security enhancements which includes closed circuit surveillance. The expansion will consist of approximately 44 additional parking spaces and will be located to the west of the existing lot.

Parking in this lot will be available for students, faculty, staff, and visitors and will include handicapped accessible spaces and motorcycle parking.

Construction will be supported from the Parking Division. Physical Plant Engineering Services will prepare drawings and specifications.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the recommendation of the Campus Traffic and Parking Committee, which has constituency representation.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to expand and re-surface the existing lot and install lighting and the infrastructure for future security enhancements at Lot #6 on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved with an estimated cost of \$300,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from the Parking Division and Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: BOILER #5 ECONOMIZER REPLACEMENT, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

<u>Summary</u>

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the economizer in boiler #5 in the Power Plant. The estimated total project cost is \$385,000.

The project budget will be funded from Physical Plant Deferred Maintenance and from the Facilities Maintenance Fee established by the Board of Trustees at the April 12, 2007, meeting. This project is part of the 2008 Facilities Maintenance Plan submitted to the Board of Trustees at the April 10, 2008, meeting.

Rationale for Adoption

The economizer, originally installed in 1996, acts as a heat transfer device for boiler #5. Flue gas circulates through the economizer and pre-heats boiler feedwater minimizing the need to re-heat water used to produce steam while lowering the flue gas temperature for additional heat recovery. This economizer has been experiencing system failures that cause boiler #5 to be taken off-line.

Boiler #5 is the main boiler for the campus. When taken offline, the campus relies on the natural gas boiler to supplement the demand for electricity and steam. The use of the natural gas boiler creates a potential increased expense of \$30,000 per day for the campus utilities budget.

Replacement of the economizer will be supported from Physical Plant Deferred Maintenance funds and from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project is part of the 2008 Facilities Maintenance Plan which has been discussed with the Dean's Council, the Undergraduate Student Government, and the Graduate and Professional Student Council.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace the economizer in boiler #5 in the Power Plant on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved with an estimated cost of \$385,000.

(2) Funding for this project shall be from Physical Plant Deferred Maintenance and through the Facilities Maintenance Fee established by the Board of Trustees at the April 12, 2007, meeting.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AUTHORIZATION TO CONVERT RESIDENCE HALL TO INCOME USE FOR ADMINISTRATIVE AND ACADEMIC PURPOSES: GREEK ROW, 114 KAPLAN HALL, SIUC

<u>Summary</u>

This matter seeks authorization to convert the Kaplan Hall residence facility located in the Greek Row area of the Carbondale campus to income use for administrative and academic purposes.

Rationale for Adoption

The Greek Row area was constructed in 1960 and included 15 buildings originally constructed as residence halls. Kaplan Hall is currently occupied by the Sigma Sigma Sigma sorority and is one of six buildings still in use at Greek Row for residential purposes. The housing contract with Sigma Sigma Sigma requires that the group maintain a minimum of 20 members. In the Spring of 2007, only 15 members occupied the 12,750 square feet Kaplan Hall facility. Sigma Sigma Sigma members have been consulted by University Housing and have agreed to move to another location in University Housing facilities.

Converting Kaplan Hall to income use for administrative and academic purposes eliminates an estimated \$15,000 of the net operating loss associated with Kaplan Hall. In addition, it will alleviate the need to install sprinklers in the residence hall by 2013 as required by recently enacted state law, House Bill 4361. The cost to install sprinklers in Kaplan Hall was estimated at \$250,000.

The SIUC School of Law Legal Clinic currently operates from less than 2,000 square feet of administrative space within the Lesar Law Building. As early as 1993, the American Bar Association site inspection accreditation committee cited space problems as a primary concern for continued successful operation of the Legal Clinic. Kaplan Hall is conveniently located directly across from the Lesar Law Library and could be used to address the immediate space needs of the Legal Clinic. It is proposed that the following programs relocate from Lesar Law Building to Kaplan Hall: Legal Services to Older Persons, Public Interest Extern Clinic, Domestic Violence Clinic, Summer Judicial Extern Clinic, Self Help Legal Center, Pro Bono Family Mediation Program, and the Illinois Agriculture Mediation Program.

Kaplan Hall will need to be retrofit in order to be suitable for This would include minor remodeling, reuse by the School of Law. configuration of space, paint, installation of wireless technology, upgrading telephone hardware, and providing student computer workstations. These costs will be funded from the School of Law budget and through existing and proposed grants. The School of Law will assume responsibility for all costs associated with maintenance of the facility, to include utilities, custodial services, and grounds. In addition, the School of Law has agreed to pay rent to University Housing in an amount that will fully fund the annual debt service payment and building insurance premiums.

Considerations Against Adoption

Sigma Sigma Sigma members will need to relocate to other housing.

Constituency Involvement

Sigma Sigma Sigma members have been consulted by University Housing and have agreed to move to another location in University Housing facilities.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Board hereby determines that Kaplan Hall, located in the Greek Row area of the Carbondale campus, is not suitable for the use and occupancy thereof for which the same were initially acquired, and therefore may be converted to income use for administrative and academic purposes.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

(3) The Executive Secretary is directed to file a copy of this resolution with the Treasurer of the Board in accordance with section 12(A) of said Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bond Resolution.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: RELOCATION OF THE UNIVERSITY TENNIS COURTS AND THE RECREATIONAL SPORTS LIGHTED PLAYFIELDS, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

<u>Summary</u>

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields.

The project is estimated at \$1,300,000. The project will be funded from the facilities portion of the SIUC Student Intercollegiate Athletic fee.

Rationale for Adoption

The location of the new Football Stadium has been identified in plans for Saluki Way. The construction of the stadium requires the relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields.

The design, completed by the A/E firm 360 Architecture working with Saluki Athletics, Recreational Sports and Services and Physical Plant Engineering Services, calls for demolishing the six southern tennis courts and constructing two new courts on the west side of the remaining six tennis courts. The lighted playfields will be relocated south of the Safety Center.

The SIU Board of Trustees, at the November 7, 2007, meeting, approved the development of the detailed design and plans for phased construction of the Football Stadium, renovation and addition to the SIU Arena, and relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields. The project budget was established at \$83,000,000. The SIU Board of Trustees, at its September 14, 2006, meeting, approved the development of schematic plans and cost estimates for the design and construction of the Football Stadium and renovation and expansion of the SIU Arena.

Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment states that "Athletics can enhance the University image and is an essential component of campus life, providing a sense of school pride, spirit and traditions." The athletics program's mission statement calls for our athletics programs to facilitate the academic and personal growth of the student-athletes, and be successful in competition while achieving regional and national recognition.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware that the relocation of the existing courts and playfields are not a "like for like" exchange. Future evaluations will be made to determine if additional tennis courts and playfields are needed as verified by student use of the new areas.

Constituency Involvement

All constituency groups have been made aware of this project.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The budget for the design and construction of the project to relocate the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$1,300,000.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Simmons moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, January and February 2008, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held February 27 and 28, 2008; Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase for Forestry's Forest Recreation and Park Management Summer Camp, SIUC; Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase for Forestry's Forest Resources Management Summer Camp, SIUC; Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase for Geology 454 Field Geology, SIUC; Proposed Increase: Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposal to Increase the Facilities Maintenance Fee, Carbondale Campus, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4]; Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18]; Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4

Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase to the Student Services Building Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A.6]; Proposal to Continue the Nursing Program Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Increase: Appendix B-4]; Proposed Change: Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUE [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and B-17]; Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Student Success Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies] of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11]; Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2009 [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B]; FY 2009 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines;

Planning Approval: Roof Replacements, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: School of Pharmacy Addition, SIUE; Change of Project Scope: University Park Road Improvement, SIUE; Award of Contracts: Student Fitness Center Expansion, SIUE; Award of Contracts: Student Success Center, SIUE; Award of Contract: Upgrade to Environmental Resources Training Center, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Construct Biology Laboratories and Geographic Information Systems Suite, SIUE; Approval of the 2008 Facilities Maintenance Plan, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Agriculture Building Roof Replacement, Roof Areas C and D, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Faner Hall Roof Replacement, Wings A, B, and C, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contract: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, Thompson Point, Phase I, Student Residential Facilities, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Parking Lot Renovation and Expansion, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Boiler #5 Economizer Replacement, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Authorization to Convert Residence Hall to Income Use for Administrative and Academic Purposes: Greek Row, 114 Kaplan Hall, SIUC; and Project and Budget Approval: Relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields, Carbondale Campus, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Ms. Megan Pulliam; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Keith Sanders,

Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton,

Ms. Marquita Wiley, Ms. Christine Williams; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

PROPOSED 15% DIFFERENTIAL TUITION SURCHARGE and PROPOSED MINOR PROGRAM FEE FOR THE COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND ADMINISTRATION, SIUC

<u>Summary</u>

This matter proposes the establishment of a tuition surcharge to be applied to all undergraduate and graduate students in the College of Business and Administration beginning with the incoming class of 2008-2009.

- For undergraduate students, we propose a 15% tuition surcharge be applied to all declared College of Business and Administration majors, freshman through seniors, beginning with the incoming class of 2008-2009, and with transfer students in accordance with the University's Guaranteed Tuition Stabilization Plan. We propose a similar 15% tuition surcharge for graduate students majoring in the College of Business and Administration beginning with the incoming class of 2008-2009.
- The 15% tuition surcharge would be assessed on the applicable instate tuition.
- Differential tuition surcharge assessment will be capped at 15 credit hours per semester.
- Differential tuition surcharge for out of state students would be assessed on the in-state tuition rate.
- The current Technology fees for College of Business and Administration majors would be phased out as it is being subsumed by the differential tuition surcharge. In other words, during the transition, students will be assessed the Technology fees or the differential tuition surcharge but not both.

In view of the large number of credit hours generated by students pursuing minors in the College, we also propose a "minor program fee" to be assessed for all students that declare a minor in the College of Business and Administration. This one-time fee would be set at an amount equal to 15% of 15 credit hours of applicable in-state tuition. This fee would cover 15 credit hours of coursework for a minor in the College of Business and Administration and the fee would be assessed to students that declare a minor in the College of Business and Administration. In the event that a student declares multiple minors in the College of Business and Administration, the minor program fee will be charged for each minor. This fee would be effective beginning with the incoming class of 2008-2009, and with transfer students in accordance with the University's Guaranteed Tuition Stabilization Plan.

Funds generated from the 15% tuition surcharge will provide needed resources to support student services and curricular innovation in the College. All funds would be allocated directly to those programs and services that directly impact students: career preparation and placement services; advising services; retention programs and services; student financial support; curricular enhancement and innovation, and delivery; and, technology upgrades and innovation. Funds generated from the minor program fee will be used for non-instructional support in the College.

Rationale for Adoption

In a resource-challenged environment, the College of Business and Administration continues to be a leader both in initiating educational innovations and attracting a talented and diverse faculty, student body and staff. Our innovations have been the result of imaginative and proactive efforts to meet student needs with a rather restricted set of resources. Examples of these innovations include improvements in the physical infrastructure of the College, the introduction of state-of-the-art technology in our classrooms, and the development of a job placement program that is the envy of many other business schools. As a result the College has been able to enhance the value of the business degrees earned by our students.

The College of Business and Administration has reached the limit of what is possible with its current level of funding. The College's ability to maintain its current competitive advantage is seriously threatened by its constrained resources to institute programmatic initiatives and provide a superior level of student services. Departmental and administrative staff cutbacks have meant a significant loss in the ability to advise students, communicate important information to the faculty and student body, and to complete graduation checks.

New investments in our undergraduate programs are needed to maintain and upgrade innovative initiatives such as our College Placement and Student Development Centers. Similarly, resources are required to expand our offering of courses with an international focus, increase our use of technology, and to provide more opportunities for development of communications skills — all imperative for today's graduates. A healthy level of financial support for undergraduate and graduate students is characteristic of high-quality programs in business and the current level of funding precludes providing an adequate number of need-based merit scholarships and graduate assistantship stipends. A hallmark of top business programs is the extra-curricular training students receive outside of class, including workshops on career choice and development, exposure to different business careers, factory and plant visits, etc. The College's ability to provide such essential learning experiences for students is critically threatened by our diminishing resources. The College needs to continually upgrade and support our technology infrastructure while providing students and faculty with cutting edge capabilities.

The proposed use of these funds includes increased scholarships and assistantships; enhanced advising services; enhanced career preparation and placement services; curriculum innovation and enhancement; professional development; retention services; updating and maintaining technology infrastructure; and other student related services.

Considerations Against Adoption

There are two primary considerations against adoption of the tuition surcharge and minor program fee that should be considered.

First, additional increases in tuition or fees will increase financial obstacles for students wishing to pursue a career in business. Even with the proposed surcharge, SIUC business tuition will continue to be lower, at both the undergraduate and graduate levels, than the tuition charged at other state of Illinois research-extensive institutions offering doctoral degrees in business. The plan for use of the funds generated by this surcharge includes allocations for scholarships and tuition waivers to ameliorate the effects of this increase on needy students.

Second, increasing tuition and fees might have an impact on business college enrollments. However, the experience from peer institutions with differential tuition is that while they might have initial decreases in enrollments, ultimately enrollments actually increase because the increased fees create genuine value that flows directly back to the students paying the tuition and fees. We anticipate that our students will recognize this increased value and that the College will develop a reputation as a place where "you pay more, but you get more." ١f increased enrollments are to occur here, then it is incumbent upon the College of Business and Administration to (a) create genuine value that will be delivered to students, and (b) to constantly communicate that value proposition to potential and current students. We are well aware that we have a marketing challenge ahead of us and we are actively preparing for it.

Constituency Involvement

This proposal has been discussed with College faculty, staff, and advisory boards. The Dean met with students, student leaders, and Registered Student Organizations on 17 separate occasions throughout the past four months to explain the concept of differential tuition, discuss the feasibility of such a proposal, and elicit student feedback. Feedback was overwhelmingly positive and supportive with the understanding that funds generated from this surcharge would be allocated directly to student services to enhance the value delivered to the students. The most frequently voiced concern about the proposal was that it would create increased hardships on those with limited financial means.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

1) Effective for the Fall Semester 2008, all incoming undergraduate students and other students (Freshman through Seniors) with declared majors in the College of Business and Administration, except students in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan prior to Fall 2008, and all incoming graduate students majoring in the College of Business and Administration, will be assessed a 15% differential tuition surcharge above the university's tuition base for that and subsequent semesters. The differential tuition surcharge will be applied in accordance with the University's Guaranteed Tuition Stabilization Plan.

2) Effective for the Fall Semester 2008 and subsequent semesters, all incoming new and transfer undergraduate students that declare a minor in the College of Business and Administration will be assessed a "minor program fee" equal to 15% of 15 credit hours of applicable in-state tuition per minor.

3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Ms. Wiley moved the approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, none; nay, Ms. Megan Pulliam. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley, Ms. Christine Williams; nay, none. Mr. John Simmons voted present.

The following item was presented to the Board:

PROPOSED INCREASE: INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETIC FEE, SIUC [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

<u>Summary</u>

This matter seeks a \$54.00 increase in the Intercollegiate Athletic Fee effective Fall Semester 2008 for a proposed rate of \$275.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer academic sessions, respectively. Ten dollars (\$10.00) of the increase will be used to augment the Athletics Department's operating budget, and the remaining \$44.00 will be designated for improvements and renovations to Athletic facilities.

Rationale for Adoption

Fiscal year 2007 marks the sixth consecutive fiscal year of positive operating results, further reducing the carry-over deficit by \$68,382. Cost containment initiatives and budget reallocations resulted in cutting the carryover deficit by more than \$738,000 since FY2000, leaving the balance at (\$60,233) (Un-audited).

Fiscal year 2007 brought continued success in competition as the Men's Basketball team won the Missouri Valley Championship and earned their sixth consecutive NCAA tournament invitation, returned to the Sweet Sixteen and ended the year ranked 11th nationally. Women's Basketball won the Missouri Valley Championship and hosted an opening round WNIT game. Women's Softball received their fifth consecutive atlarge invitation to the NCAA. During the Fall of 2006, Football defeated Big Ten opponent Indiana 35-28, received an at-large invitation to the NCAA playoffs (fourth consecutive appearance), won their first home playoff game since 1983, and finished the year ranked 7th nationally. In the 2007 Missouri Valley Conference All Sports Championship, the award recognizing success across all sports, SIUC finished 2nd. During the Fall of 2007 Football defeated Northern Illinois 34-31 for its second victory over a Football Bowl Series team in as many years. Men's Cross Country won the 2007 MVC championship. Success in competition is only one venue where excellence is sought. Our student-athletes were also performing well in the classroom with 58% posting 3.0 GPA or better in the Spring 2007 semester, and a department-wide cumulative GPA of 3.00. During the 2006/2007 school year, Saluki student-athletes received 65 academic post season awards.

Grants from State Farm and the Missouri Valley Conference once again helped fund a variety of public service programs focusing on reading. Throughout the year, student-athletes visited local elementary schools to read to and interact with more than 1,000 students, along with making a host of other community-oriented appearances. Programs of this nature are vital to the continued personal growth of the student-athletes as well as building relationships for the University throughout the community.

While we continue to build on these successes in the classroom and competition, sport operating budgets are still below the levels necessary to remain competitive in the Missouri Valley and Gateway Conferences. While efforts to increase revenues from external sources continue to be successful, costs are increasing as well. Coaches continue their efforts to augment their budgets with funds raised from outside sources. This practice is not unusual for an Athletics Department. However, these funds, which would normally be used for "extras," are still being used for operational expenses. Taking into account the additional fund raising and departmental internal reallocations, sport operating budgets are constantly in need of greater funding, particularly in the areas of team travel and related costs.

Progress has been made on improving and renovating Athletics Facilities. On October 3, 2005, the Troutt-Wittmann Academic and Training Center opened, providing state-of-the-art academic and weight training to help continue the success of the student-athletes in the classroom and in competition. McAndrew Stadium and the SIU Arena are in desperate need of replacement or significant renovation and there are additional needs for other facilities. The Saluki Way project has identified a number of necessary campus improvements, including a new football stadium and significant renovations to the SIU Arena. The proposed facilities fee increase of \$44.00 for Fall 2008 is the third phase of planned increases to fund a portion of the costs of these improvements. Additionally, the Athletics Department has been provided substantial fund raising goals, and increased revenue targets to assist in the funding of the initial projects and ongoing operations of these facilities. The Athletics Department remains committed to full NCAA scholarship funding for all sports. This commitment has helped recruit and retain high-quality student-athletes but the resources required to continue this commitment comes at the expense of other areas within the program.

The sports operating budgets, athletic facility budgets and scholarship budgets remain in critical need of additional resources. Cost containment initiatives and budget reallocations can only partially fund some of these priorities. Additional revenue will continue to be necessary. A continuing focused effort to market our teams and emphasis on giving to the Saluki Athletic Scholarship Fund represent two examples of revenue growth opportunities being pursued in addition to the \$10.00 "operational" portion of this fee increase request. The Athletics Department believes an annual student fee increase is essential for the economic stability necessary to remain competitive in the world of Intercollegiate Athletics.

Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment states that Athletics can enhance the University image and is an essential component of campus life, providing a sense of school pride, spirit and traditions. Recent successes in Saluki Athletics have demonstrated this. The athletics program's mission statement and the expectations voiced by University administrators call for our athletics programs to facilitate the academic and personal growth of the student-athletes and be successful in competition, while achieving regional and national recognition. These are reasonable expectations if the intercollegiate athletics program is adequately funded. Athletics success can also impact enrollment, retention and giving for the entire University.

Considerations Against Adoption

Any move to increase the cost of attendance for students must be reviewed carefully, weighing the benefit of what increased financial support and new facilities can mean to the future of Saluki Athletics, the University as a whole, and the value a strong athletics program has for the University against the economic impact that such increases have on the student body.

Constituency Involvement

This fee proposal was discussed with the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). USG and GPSC voted to oppose this proposal.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 2008, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2007	2008
Athletic	\$221.00	\$275.00

Intercollegiate Athletics Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated Income and Expense (Accrual 2456)

Actual Actual Actual Actual Budgett Proposed Proposed Exemusis Tackets 1.272,872 1,101.337 1,008,974 795,000 480,000 5 Tackets - 257,598 302,300 480,000 5 Sponsorships / Advertising 211,375 252,33 218,354 155,000 40,000 Marchandise Commissions 61,554 62,610 72,733 402,000 4,753,300 5,0 Athietic Fee - Operations 3,473,081 3,843,504 4,109,838 4,420,000 4,400,000 4,400,000 4,400,000 4,400,000 4,400,000 4,400,000 4,400,000 5 10,000 110,000,000 110,000 1	132.00 285.00	285.00 295
Percent Change 5.1% 9.7% 47.9% 32.3% 22.44% FY05 FY06 FY07 FY07 FY08 Budget Revenues 1.272.872 1.01.337 1.098.974 795.000 440.000 540.000 Sponsorships (Aubertsing) 211.375 522.383 218.364 135.000 140.000 6 Concessions 45.177 223.323 24.848 0.000 47.03.00 47.03.00 56. Concessions 42.177 324.224 40.02.99 22.500 47.05.00 175.000 150.000 155.000 175.000 175.000 175.000 175.000 175.000 175.000 175		
FY05 Actual FY06 Actual FY06 Actual FY06 Actual FY06 Actual FY06 Bugget FY08 Proposed FY08 Proposed Tickets Tickets Sponsorbips / Adversing Decremonips / Adversing 1.272.872 1.01.337 1.098.974 795.000 480.000	3.6%	0.070 0
Tickets 1.1272.872 1.101.337 1.098.974 795.000 840.000 6 Sponsorabips / Adventising 211.375 225.353 218.364 135.000 440.000 6 Program Suels 10.531 12.910 12.515 6.500 6.500 Concessions 61.554 62.610 72.733 40.000 44.000 Marchandles Commissions 3.473.081 3.843.504 4.109.838 4.420.900 4.753.300 5.00 Athelic Fee - Caperations 3.473.081 3.843.504 4.109.838 4.420.000 155.000 175.000 1 Conference Share 288.164 310.230 224.848 150.000 150.000 150.000 150.000 150.000 150.000 150.000 150.000 150.000 160.102.787 124.232 - <th>FY10 Projected</th> <th>FY10 FY11</th>	FY10 Projected	FY10 FY11
Tickes - Facility Surcharge - - 257.998 320.300 440.500 € Sponsorchips / Adventising 211.375 252.352 218.354 135.000 140.000 F Concessions 61.564 62.610 72.793 40.000 400.500 € Merchandise Commissions 42.177 33.422 40.239 22.500 175.000 155.000 180.816 180.816 180.816 180.816 180.816 180.816 180.816 180.816 180.826 180.800 155.000 155.000 155.000 155.000 155.000 155.000 155.000 155.000 155.000 155.000	950,000	950,000 1,050,
Sponschips / Advertising 211,375 252,353 218,354 135,000 140,000 1 Program Sales 10,531 12,910 12,515 6,500 6,500 Cancessions 61,554 62,610 72,733 40,000 44,000 Athletic Fee - Operations 3,473,081 3,843,504 4,109,838 4,420,300 4,400,000 4,4 Guarantees 149,200 163,312 251,000 175,000 175,000 175,000 175,000 175,000 175,000 100,150 102,787 124,232 - <td>640,600</td> <td></td>	640,600	
Program Sales 10,531 12,910 12,215 6,500 6,500 Concessions 61,554 62,610 72,793 40,000 4,000,000 150,000 170	145,000	
Merchandise Commissions 42.177 33,422 40,239 25,000 55,000 55,000 56,000	6,500	
Athletic Fee - Operations 3,473.081 3,843.604 4,199.838 4,400,000 4,753.300	40,000	40,000 40,
Athletic Fee - Facilities Support - - 1.338,702 2.432,00 4.4,00,000 4.4 Conference Share 228,164 310,230 224,866 150,000 160,000 150,000 150,000 160,000 160,000 160,000 160,000 160,000 160,000 160,000 160,000 160,000 170,000 170,	27,500	
Guarantees 149,200 163,312 251,000 175,000 175,000 150,000 160,000 160,000 160,000 160,000 160,000 160,000 160,000 160,000 160,000 160,000 160,000 160,000 160,000 150,000 150,000 150,000 150,000 160,000	5,085,700	
Conterence Share 288,164 310,230 224,886 150,000 150,000 Other Contrence Distributions 456,529 481,716 499,808 525,480 551,000 5 Contributions 508,900 600,124 852,618 325,000 25,000 25,000 25,000 25,000 25,000 25,000 25,000 25,000 25,000 25,000 25,000 25,000 25,000 25,000 25,000 25,000 25,000 25,000 15,000 Radin Rights Fees 30,750 25,250 32,375 15,000 16,000 16,000 16,000 16,000 16,000 16,000 16,000 16,000 16,000 16,000 16,000 16,000 16,000 16,000 16,000 16,00	4,400,000	
Other Conference Distributions 106:150 102:787 12:42:32 . . NCAA Distribution 456:529 48:17:66 48:908 524:800 551.000 550.000 13.763.560 14.7776 560.00 550.000 550.000 550.000 13.763.561 14.7776 550.00 525.000 2 550.000 12.550.00 12.550.00 12.550.00 12.	175,000 150,000	
NCAA Distribution 456.529 441.716 499.808 5524.800 551.000 52 Contributions 508.900 600.124 852.618 325.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 16.000 16.000 15.000 16.000 16.000 16.000 16.000 16.000 16.000 16.000 16.000 16.000 16.000 16.000 16.000 16.000	-	-
Contributions 508,900 600,124 852,618 225,000 340,000 3 Restricted Contributions - Capital Projects 73,480 76,234 -	578,600	578,600 607,
Restricted Contributions - Capital Projects 112,650 299,130 255,023 25,000 Restricted Contributions - Capital Projects 73,480 76,234 - - Restricted Contributions - Capital Projects 73,480 76,234 - - Restricted Scholarships 20,894 19,892 44,662 35,000 35,000 Interest from Operations 17,287 19,401 35,489 15,000 15,000 Chicas and Workshops 39,3139 112,516 117,776 65,000 65,000 Chicas and Workshops 39,3139 112,516 117,777 65,000 65,000 Mainstration 429,732 509,904 544,799 257,500 525,000 22,000 Ticket Office/Promotions 467,332 149,915 197,201 46,400 47,800 47,400 47,800 17,726,000 1,725,000 1,725,000 1,725,000 1,725,000 1,725,000 1,725,000 1,725,000 1,725,000 1,725,000 1,725,000 1,725,000 1,725,000 1,725,000 1	375,000	
Royalines 85.840 109.423 137.200 42.600 45.000 Radio Rights Fees 30.750 25.250 32.375 15.000 15.000 Interest from Operations 17.287 19.401 35.469 5.000 5.000 Interest from Operations 1.535.420 1.633.072 1.633.072 1.633.070 15.000 15.000 Chinics and Workshops 39.139 112.516 117.776 65.000 525.000 20.000 Total Revenues 8.67.038 9.395.614 11.850.150 11.707.900 13.763.500 14.454.4799 Sports Operating Costs 2.067.318 2.318.753 2.670.095 14.00 47.800 <td< td=""><td>25,000</td><td></td></td<>	25,000	
Radio Rights Fees 30,750 25,250 32,375 15,000 Restricted Scholarships 20,894 19,892 44,662 35,000 5,000 Interest from Operations 17,287 19,401 35,469 5,000 5,000 Endowment Earnings 12,561 65,036 54,969 15,000 65,000 Miscellaneous Income 143,384 71,355 437,141 20,000 13,763,500 14,40 Administration 429,732 199,15 11,707,900 13,763,500 14,400 Sports Information 65,035 45,318 2,670,095 1,700,000 1,725,000 17,763,000 Sports Information 2,967,318 2,318,753 2,670,095 1,700,000 1,725,000 1,72,000 Athletic Facility Operations and Maintenance -	-	-
Restriced Scholarships 20.894 19.892 44.662 35.000 55.000 Interest from Operations 17.287 19.401 35.469 5.000 15.000 State Appropriations 15.35.420 16.33.072 16.33.720 16.33.720 16.35.200 16.50.000 Chrices and Workshops 39.133 112.516 117.776 65.000 20.000 Total Revenues 8.657.038 9.395.614 11.800.150 11.707.900 13.763.500 14.4 Expenditures 4.83.84 71.355 4.37.141 20.000 1.725.000 1.7 Total Revenues 2.067.318 2.318.753 2.670.095 1.700.000 1.725.000 1.7 Sports Information 50.905 45.316 60.498 47.000 44.400 78.800 Athetic Training 3.329.629 3.667.897 3.653.740 3.690.400 3.744.300 3.744.300 3.744.300 3.744.300 3.744.300 3.744.300 3.740.300 3.740.300 3.764.000 42.400 42.400 42.400	47,500	47,500 50,
Interest from Operations 17.287 19,401 35,469 5,000 Endowment Earnings 12,661 65,036 54,969 15,000 16,631,072 1,633,078 1,637,200 1,725,500 1,725,500 1,725,500 1,725,500 1,725,500 1,725,500 1,725,500 1,725,500 1,725,500 1,725,500 1,725,500 1,725,500 1,725,500 1,744,300 3,744,300 3,744,300 3,744,300 3,744,300 3,744,300 3,744,300 3,744,300 3,744,300 3,700 1,75,300 1,76,400 1,637,414,300 3,700 1,76,500 <td>15,000</td> <td>15,000 15,</td>	15,000	15,000 15,
Endowment Earnings 12,661 65,036 54,969 15,000 15,000 State Appropriations 1,535,420 1,633,072 1,633,078 1,637,200 1,637,200 1,6 Chinics and Workshops 39,139 112,516 117,776 65,000 20,000 20,000 1,637,200 1,6 1,637,200 1,6 1,6 1,637,200 1,6 1,6 1,707,900 1,76,500 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 1,76,500 1,76,500 1,76,500 1,76,500 1,76,7300 1,76,7300 1,76,7300 1,76,7300 1,76,7300 1,77,7800 1,72,7800 1,72,7800 1,72,7800 1,72,7800 1,72,7800 1,72,7800 1,72,7800 1,72,7800 1,72,7800 1,72,7800 1,72,7800 1,72,7800 1,72,7800 1,72,78,000 1,72,78,000 1,72,78,000 1,72,78,000 1,72,78,000 1,72,78,000 1,72,78,000 1,72,78,000 1,72,78,000 1,72,78,000 3,74,300 3,74,300 3,29,62 3,67,87 3,63,740 3,69,640 3,74,300 3,74,300 3,	35,000	
State Appropriations 1,535,420 1,633,072 1,633,072 1,637,200 1,657,200 Clinics and Workshops 39,139 112,516 117,776 65,000 65,000 Miscellaneous Income 146,384 71,355 437,141 20,000 20,000 Total Revenues 8,657,038 9,395,614 11,850,150 11,707,900 13,783,000 14,45,440 Administration 146,384 71,355 437,141 20,000 46,400 47,800 Sports Operating Costs 2,067,332 2,609,54 5,616 60,486 47,100 47,800 Athletic Facility Operations and Maintenance -	5,000	
Clinics and Workshops 39,139 112,516 11.776 65,000 56,000 Miscellaneous Income 148,384 71,355 437,141 20,000 13,763,500 14,775,500 13,763,500 14,775,500 13,763,500 14,775,500 13,775,500 13,763,500 14,775,500 13,763,500 14,775,500 13,763,500 14,775,500 13,775,500 14,707,800 14,775,500 13,775,500 17,70,800 13,753,500 14,70,780 14,780,733 149,915 197,201 46,400 47,800 17,755,500 17,70,900 17,755,000 17,75,000 17,75,000 17,75,000 17,75,000 17,75,000 17,75,000 17,75,000 17,75,000 17,75,000 17,75,000 17,75,000 17,75,000 17,75,000 17,75,000 17,75,000 17,75,000 17,75,000 17,75,000 17,75,75,75,75,75,75,75,75,75,75,75,75,75	15,000	
Miscellaneous income Total Revenues 148.384 71.355 437.141 20.000 20.000 Expenditures 8.657.038 9.395.614 11.850.150 11.707.900 13.763.500 144. Administration 429.732 509.904 544.799 257.500 525.000 2 Ticket Office/Promotions 167.332 149.915 197.201 46.400 47.800 Sports Operating Costs 2.067.318 2.318.753 2.670.095 1,700.000 1,725.000 1,72 Athetic Facility Operations and Maintenance - - - - 7 Athetic Training 32.954 32.680 40.948 40.800 37.44.300 37.44.300 37.44.300 37.44.300 37.44.300 37.44.300 37.44.300 37.44.300 37.44.300 37.44.300 37.44.300 37.44.300 37.44.300 37.44.300 37.44.300 37.44.300 37.44.300 37.74.300 37.74.300 37.74.300 37.74.300 37.70 37.44.300 37.74.300 37.70 37.40.00 17.50.000	1,637,200	
Total Revenues 8,657,038 9,395,614 11,850,150 11,707,900 13,763,500 14,4 Expenditures Administration 429,732 509,904 544,799 257,500 525,000 17,780,000 1,772,800 17,780,000 1,772,800 17,780,000 1,725,000 17,730,000 17,725,000 17,72,900 17,20,000 17,20,000 3,724,400 3,744,400 3,744,400 3,744,400 3,744,400 3,744,400 3,744,400 3,744,400 3,744,400 2,340,000 2,340,000 2,340,000 2,340,000	65,000	
Expenditures Administration 429,732 509,904 544,799 257,500 525,000 22 Administration 167,332 149,915 197,201 46,400 47,800 47,430 3,744,300 3,744,300 3,744,300 3,744,300 3,744,300 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400	20,000	
Administration 429,732 509,904 544,799 257,500 525,000 22 Ticket Office/Promotions 167,332 149,915 197,201 46,400 47,800 Sports Operating Costs 2,067,318 2,318,753 2,670,000 1,725,000 1,7 Sports Information 55,095 45,316 60,486 47,100 47,800 Athletic Training 3,29,524 3,2663 40,948 40,800 41,400 Salaries 3,329,629 3,667,897 3,853,740 3,690,400 3,744,300 3,744,300 3,70 Benefit Payouts 45,231 61,782 - 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 44,400 44,400 44,400 42,400 44,2400 44,2400 44,2400 44,2400 44,2400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42	14,430,000	14,934,
Ticket Office/Promotions 167,332 149,915 197,201 46,400 47,800 Sports Operating Costs 2,067,318 2,318,753 2,670,995 1,700,000 1,725,000 1,7 Sports Information 55,095 45,316 60,486 47,100 47,800 Athletic Facility Operations and Maintenance - - - - - 7 Athletic Training 32,954 32,667,897 3,853,740 3,690,400 3,744,300 3,744,300 3,744,300 42,400		
Sports Operating Costs 2,067,318 2,318,753 2,670,095 1,700,000 1,725,000 1,725,000 Sports Information 55,095 45,316 60,486 47,100 47,800 Athletic Facility Operations and Maintenance - - - - - - 7 Athletic Training 32,954 32,680 40,948 40,800 41,400 3,744,300 3,700 163,873 11,75,000 17,5000 163,873 175,000 175,000 175,000 175,000 175,000 175,000 175,000 175,000 175,000 175,000 160,000 42,400 42,400 42,400 44,40,00 4,393 323,933<	273,200	
Sports Information 55,095 45,316 60,486 47,100 47,800 Athletic Facility Operations and Maintenance -	49,200	, ,
Athletic Facility Operations and Maintenance - - - - - 7 Athletic Training 32,954 32,680 40,948 40,800 41,400 3.744,300 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 40,400 105,873 175,000 175,000 175,000 175,000 175,000 175,000 175,000 160,000 100,000 100,000 100,000 100,000 100,000 100,000 100,000 100,000 100,000 100,000 162,700 162,700 162,700 162,700 162,700	1,755,100 49,200	
Athletic Training 32,954 32,680 40,948 40,800 41,400 Salaries 3,329,629 3,667,897 3,853,740 3,690,400 3,744,300 3,74 Benefit Payouts 45,231 61,782 - 42,400 42,400 Medicare/OASDI 47,167 54,337 54,343 52,300 53,000 Group Health Insurance 72,000 72,000 72,000 75,300 175,000 175,000 Scholarships 1,455,471 1,697,856 1,941,023 2,103,000 2,340,000 2,4 Guarantee Expenses 103,287 93,600 67,436 100,000 100,000 100,000 Fund Raising - - - 26,600 26,600 26,600 Academic Enhancement 55,954 58,330 60,800 62,800 63,700 Athletic Clinics and Workshops 16,033 70,264 78,717 65,000 65,000 Other Current Expenditures 8,237,333 9,079,786 10,224,349 8,527,000 9,115,800 9,77 Total Expenditures 153,841 160,449	757,100	
Salaries 3,329,629 3,667,897 3,853,740 3,690,400 3,744,300 3,744,300 3,744,300 3,744,300 3,744,300 3,744,300 3,744,300 3,744,300 3,744,300 3,744,300 3,744,300 3,744,300 3,744,300 3,744,300 3,744,300 3,744,300 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 42,400 63,000 63,000 63,000 63,000 63,000 63,000 75,000 75,000 170,00 1	42,600	
Benefit Payouts 45,231 61,782 - 42,400 42,400 Medicare/OASDI 47,167 54,337 54,343 52,300 53,000 Group Health Insurance 72,000 72,000 75,300 76,400 Wages (Net of Work-study) 161,775 172,680 163,873 175,000 175,000 Scholarships 1,455,471 1,697,856 1,941,023 2,103,000 2,340,000 2,4 Guarantee Expenses 103,287 93,600 67,436 100,000 100,	3,795,200	
Medicare/OASDI 47,167 54,337 54,343 52,300 53,000 Group Health Insurance 72,000 72,000 75,300 76,400 Wages (Net of Work-study) 161,775 172,680 163,873 175,000 2,340,000 2,44 Scholarships 1,455,471 1,697,856 1,941,023 2,103,000 2,340,000 2,44 Guarantee Expenses 103,287 93,600 67,436 100,000 100,000 10 Academic Enhancement 55,954 58,330 60,800 65,000 65,000 Athletic Clinics and Workshops 16,033 70,264 78,717 65,000 65,000 Spirit Groups 54,285 70,082 94,955 42,400 42,400 Other Current Expenditures 8,237,333 9,079,786 10,924,349 8,527,000 9,115,800 9,7 Toal Expenditures 8,237,333 9,079,786 16,0970 162,700 162,700 162,700 162,700 162,700 162,700 17,70 Noral Expenditures 153,841 <	43,700	
Wages (Net of Work-study) 161,775 172,680 163,873 175,000 175,000 1 Scholarships 1,455,471 1,697,856 1,941,023 2,103,000 2,340,000 2,4 Guarantee Expenses 103,287 93,600 67,436 100,000 100,000 1 Fund Raising - - - 26,600 26,600 26,600 Academic Enhancement 55,954 58,330 60,800 62,800 63,700 Athletic Clinics and Workshops 16,033 70,264 78,717 65,000 65,000 Spirit Groups 54,285 70,082 94,955 42,400 42,400 Other Current Expenditures 144,070 4,390 323,933 0 0 Toal Expenditures 8,237,333 9,079,786 10,224,349 8,527,000 9,115,800 9,7 Mandatory Transfers 153,841 160,449 160,970 162,700 162,700 162,700 162,700 4,400,000 3,8 To Debt Service 153,841 160,449 1,499,672 3,095,900 4,562,700 4,562,700	54,600	
Scholarships 1,455,471 1,697,856 1,941,023 2,103,000 2,340,000 2,44 Guarantee Expenses 103,287 93,600 67,436 100,000 100,000 1 Fund Raising - - - 266,000 26,600 26,600 Academic Enhancement 55,954 58,330 60,800 62,800 63,700 Athletic Clinics and Workshops 16,033 70,264 78,717 65,000 65,000 Spirit Groups 54,285 70,082 94,955 42,400 42,400 Other Current Expenditures 144,070 4,390 323,933 0 0 To tal Expenditures 8,237,333 9,079,786 10,224,349 8,527,000 9,115,800 9,7 Mandatory Transfers 153,841 160,449 160,970 162,700 162,700 1 To Reserve for Athletic Facility Support - - 1,338,702 2,93,200 4,400,000 3,8 To Reserve for Facility Improvements 153,841 160,449 1,499,672 3,095,900 4,562,700 4,5 Change in Fund Ba	78,700	78,700 81,
Guarantee Expenses 103,287 93,600 67,436 100,000 100,000 1 Fund Raising - - - 26,600 26,610	175,000	175,000 175,
Fund Raising - - - 26,600 26,600 Academic Enhancement 55,954 58,330 60,800 62,800 63,700 Athletic Clinics and Workshops 16,033 70,264 78,717 65,000 65,000 Spirit Groups 54,285 70,082 94,955 42,400 42,400 Other Current Expenditures 8,237,333 9,079,786 10,224,349 8,527,000 9,115,800 9,7 Mandatory Transfers 8,237,333 9,079,786 10,224,349 8,527,000 9,115,800 9,7 To Debt Service 153,841 160,449 160,970 162,700 162,700 162,700 To To Reserve for Athletic Facility Support - - 1,338,702 2,933,200 4,400,000 3,8 To Reserve for Athletic Facility Support -	2,415,600	
Academic Enhancement 55,954 58,330 60,800 62,800 63,700 Athletic Clinics and Workshops 16,033 70,264 78,717 65,000 65,000 Spirit Groups 54,285 70,082 94,955 42,400 42,400 Other Current Expenditures 144,070 4,390 323,933 0 0 Total Expenditures 8,237,333 9,079,786 10,224,349 8,527,000 9,115,800 9,7 Mandatory Transfers 153,841 160,449 160,970 162,700 162,700 3,8 To Debt Service 153,841 160,449 160,970 162,700 3,8 To Reserve for Athletic Facility Support - - 1,338,702 2,933,200 4,400,000 3,8 To Reserve for Athletic Facility Support - - - - - - - - - - 5,5,370 4,400,000 3,8 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	100,000	
Athletic Clinics and Workshops 16,033 70,264 78,717 65,000 65,000 Spirit Groups 54,285 70,082 94,955 42,400 42,400 Other Current Expenditures 144,070 4,390 323,933 0 0 Total Expenditures 8,237,333 9,079,786 10,224,349 8,527,000 9,115,800 9,7 Mandatory Transfers 153,841 160,449 160,970 162,700 162,700 1 To Debt Service 153,841 160,449 160,970 162,700 4,400,000 3,8 To Reserve for Athletic Facility Support - - 1,338,702 2,93,200 4,400,000 3,8 To Repair Replacement Reserves - - - - - - 5 Total Mandatory Transfers 153,841 160,449 1,499,672 3,095,900 4,562,700 4,5 Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers 265,864 155,379 126,129 85,000 85,000 Transf. to Reserve for Contributions - Capital 73,480 20,376 - - - -	27,400	
Spirit Groups 54,285 70,082 94,955 42,400 42,400 Other Current Expenditures 144,070 4,390 323,933 0 0 Total Expenditures 8,237,333 9,079,786 10,224,349 8,527,000 9,115,800 9,7 Mandatory Transfers 153,841 160,449 160,970 162,700 4,400,000 3,8 160,419 1,499,672 3,095,900 4,562,700 4,5 160,419 1,499,672 3,095,900 4,562,700 4,5 Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers 265,864 155,379 126,129 85,000 85,000 50,000 </td <td>65,600</td> <td></td>	65,600	
Other Current Expenditures 144,070 4,390 323,933 0 0 Total Expenditures 8,237,333 9,079,786 10,224,349 8,527,000 9,115,800 9,7 Mandatory Transfers To Debt Service 153,841 160,449 160,970 162,700 162,700 1 To To Reserve for Athletic Facility Support - - 1,338,702 2,933,200 4,400,000 3,8 To Repair Replacement Reserves -	65,000 43,700	
Total Expenditures 8,237,333 9,079,786 10,224,349 8,527,000 9,115,800 9,7 Mandatory Transfers To Debt Service 153,841 160,449 160,970 162,700 162,700 1 To To Reserve for Athletic Facility Support - - 1,338,702 2,933,200 4,400,000 3,8 To Repair Replacement Reserves - - - - - - 6 Total Mandatory Transfers 153,841 160,449 1,499,672 3,095,900 4,562,700 4,5 Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers 153,841 160,449 1,499,672 3,095,900 4,562,700 4,5 Transf. to Reserve for Contributions - Capital 73,480 20,376 - - - - Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements 53,806 28,511 57,747 50,000 50,000 50,000 Change in Fund Balance 138,578 106,492 68,382 35,000 35,000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 <td>43,700</td> <td></td>	43,700	
Mandatory Transfers To Debt Service 153,841 160,449 160,970 162,700 4,50 162,700 4,50 162,700 4,50 162,700 4,50 162,700 4,50 162,700 4,50 162,700 4,50 162,700 4,50 162,700 4,50 162,700 4,50 162,700 4,50 162,700 4,50 162,700 4,50 162,700 4,50 162,700 4,50 162,700 162,700 162,700 162,700	9,790,900	
To Debt Service 153,841 160,449 160,970 162,700 162,700 162,700 162,700 162,700 162,700 162,700 162,700 162,700 162,700 162,700 162,700 162,700 162,700 3,85 To To Reserve for Athletic Facility Support - - 1,338,702 2,933,200 4,400,000 3,8 To Repair Replacement Reserves -<	3,730,300	,130,300 10,201,
To To Reserve for Athletic Facility Support - - 1,338,702 2,933,200 4,400,000 3,8 To Repair Replacement Reserves -	400 700	400 700 400
To Repair Replacement Reserves - <	162,700	, ,
Total Mandatory Transfers 153,841 160,449 1,499,672 3,095,900 4,562,700 4,5 Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements 265,864 155,379 126,129 85,000 85,000 Transf. to Reserve for Contributions - Capital Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements Total Transfers to Reserves 73,480 20,376 -	3,882,100 517,900	
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements 265,864 155,379 126,129 85,000 85,000 Transf. to Reserve for Contributions - Capital Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements Total Transfers to Reserves 73,480 20,376 -	4,562,700	
to Reserve for Facility Improvements 265,864 155,379 126,129 85,000 85,000 Transf. to Reserve for Contributions - Capital Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements Total Transfers to Reserves 73,480 20,376 - - - - Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements Total Transfers to Reserves 73,480 28,511 57,747 50,000 50,000 Change in Fund Balance 138,578 106,492 68,382 35,000 35,000 Change in other assets & liabilities 0 0 0 0 0	7,002,100	4,002,100 4,002,
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements Total Transfers to Reserves 53,806 28,511 57,747 50,000 50,000 Change in Fund Balance 138,578 106,492 68,382 35,000 35,000 Change in other assets & liabilities 0 0 0 0 0	85,000	85,000 85,
Total Transfers to Reserves 127,286 48,887 57,747 50,000 50,000 Change in Fund Balance 138,578 106,492 68,382 35,000 35,000 Change in other assets & liabilities 0 0 0 0 0 0	-	-
Change in Fund Balance 138,578 106,492 68,382 35,000 Change in other assets & liabilities 0 0 0 0 0	50,000	, ,
Change in other assets & liabilities 0 0 0 0 0 0	50,000	50,000 50,
с С	35,000	
Reginning Fund Balance (373,685) (235,107) (129,615) (60,222) (25,222)	0	0
Beginning Fund Balance (373,685) (233,107) (128,615) (60,233) (25,233) Ending Fund Balance (235,107) (128,615) (60,233) (25,233) 9,767	9,767 44,767	
% of Ending Fund Balance to Total Expenditures and Tran: -2.8% -1.4% -0.5% -0.2% 0.1%	0.3%	0.3% (
Reserves Beginning Cash Balance 86,674 89,672 97,011 63,799 66,299	68,799	68,799 71,
Add: Mandatory Transfers 0 0 0 0 0	0	
Add: Facility Improvement 53,806 28,511 57,747 50,000 50,000	50,000	
Add: Interest Income 1,586 1,112 2,383 2,500 2,500	2,500	
Add: Transfers from SIU Foundation / Other 73,480 20,376 0 0 0	0	
Less: Expenditures 125,874 42,660 93,342 50,000 50,000 Ending Cash Balance 89,672 97,011 63,799 66,299 68,799	50,000 71,299	

Dr. Sanders moved the approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Ms. Williams. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, none; nay, Ms. Megan Pulliam. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley, Ms. Christine Williams; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE SALE OF BONDS: <u>"SERIES 2008A HOUSING AND AUXILIARY FACILITIES SYSTEM REVENUE</u> BONDS" CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

<u>Summary</u>

This matter requests Board authorization to issue System Revenue Bonds to fund new money projects; authorize the distribution of the Preliminary and Final Official Statement; execute and deliver the Twelfth Supplemental Bond Resolution, Bond Purchase Agreement, and Continuing Disclosure Agreement; select the following: Bond Counsel, Managing Underwriter, Financial Advisor, Bond Registrar and Paying Agent; and authorize the Board Treasurer and authorized officers to take actions necessary to complete the proposed bond sale.

Rationale for Adoption

The following projects have received approval from the Board and by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, as follows:

At its September 20, 2007, meeting, the Board approved the project, Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, Thompson Point and University Hall Student Residential Facilities, SIUC, for a total estimated cost of \$7,750,000. Approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education was received on December 4, 2007. Total project cost is to be funded by issuance of System Revenue Bonds and the debt service is to be paid with SIUC Housing operation funds.

At its September 20, 2007, meeting, the Board approved the project, Security Camera and Access Control Systems Installation, Thompson Point Student Residential Facilities, SIUC, for a total estimated cost of \$750,000. Approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education was received on December 4, 2007. Total project cost is to be funded by issuance of System Revenue Bonds and the debt service is to be paid with SIUC Housing operation funds.

At its September 20, 2007, meeting, the Board approved the project, Student Success Center, SIUE, for a total estimated cost of \$16,600,000. Approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education was received on December 4, 2007. Of the total project cost, \$1,400,000 is to be funded by the Student Success Center fee and \$15,200,000 is to be funded by the issuance of System Revenue Bonds. Debt service is to be paid with Student Success Center fee revenues.

At its September 20, 2007, meeting, the Board approved the project, Student Fitness Center Expansion, SIUE, for a total estimated cost of \$10,550,000. Of the total cost, \$9,300,000 is to be funded by the issuance of System Revenue Bonds. Approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education was received on December 4, 2007. Debt service will be paid with Student Fitness Center fee revenues.

Funding for the projects will come from the sale of Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds in the estimated sum not to exceed \$36,000,000 (net of original issue discount, if any); such sum to include allowable amounts for the cost of the sale. Funds to repay the Revenue Bonds will come from revenues of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System on parity with existing Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The SIUC Residence Hall Advisory Board is aware of and supports the Automatic Sprinkler System Installation project and the Security Camera and Access Control Systems Installation project.

The Student Success Center project was recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE. It was endorsed by Student Government, Campus Activities Board, and the University Planning and Budget Council. SIUE Student Ambassadors coordinated a Student Leadership Referendum which approved the project in March 2006.

The Student Fitness Center Expansion project was recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE. The project was endorsed by the Student Senate and the Campus Recreation Advisory Committee comprised of students, faculty, staff and alumni.

<u>Resolution</u>

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

It is hereby determined to be desirable that the Board of (1)Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2008A (the "Bonds") in order to provide funds to (a) install automatic sprinkler systems in the Thompson Point and University Hall residential facilities on the Carbondale campus, (b) install security cameras and access control systems in the Thompson Point residential facilities on the Carbondale campus, (c) construct the Student Success Center on the Edwardsville campus and (d) expand the Student Fitness Center on the Edwardsville campus. The description of the Improvements may be supplemented or amended at any time by resolution of the Board upon receipt of an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such supplement or amendment does not adversely affect the tax exempt status of interest on the Bonds.

(2) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of Chapman and Cutler, LLP, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Bond Counsel to the Board for all legal matters incidental to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds.

(3) Pursuant to the University's existing agreement, the firm of Lehman Brothers, Incorporated, New York, New York, be and is hereby retained as Managing Underwriter for the issuance of the Bonds, with fees for such services contingent upon the actual sale of the Bonds. The Treasurer is hereby authorized to retain such other co-managing underwriters as he deems to be in the best interest of the Board.

(4) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of John S. Vincent and Company LLC, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as financial advisor for the preparation of the Preliminary and Final Official Statement and other matters related to the sale.

(5) U.S. Bank National Association, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby authorized to serve as Bond Registrar and Paying Agent for the Bonds.

(6) The Treasurer of this Board is hereby authorized to enter into a Bond Purchase Agreement with Lehman Brothers Inc., as representative of the Underwriters, for the sale of the Bonds. (7) The Board approves the preparation, execution, and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement, Official Statement, and Continuing Disclosure Agreement as prepared by the financial advisor and as shall be approved by the Underwriter, Bond Counsel and Board Treasurer¹.

(8) In order to provide for the payment of the costs of the project, and the payment of expenses, it is necessary that this Board authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2008A in an amount not to exceed \$36,000,000 (net of original issue discount, if any) and to have a final maturity not later than April 1, 2028. The price at which the Bonds will be purchased by the Underwriters may not be less than 97% (exclusive of original issue discount) and the true interest cost (TIC) of borrowing for the Bonds will not exceed 6.00%. The Board hereby approves the Twelfth Supplemental Bond Resolution, the Bond Purchase Agreement, and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement with such necessary changes as shall be approved by the Board Treasurer¹.

(9) In the event that the Managing Underwriter determines that the acquisition of bond insurance for the Series 2008A Bonds is economical, the Treasurer is hereby authorized to agree to such standard covenants with a bond insurer, which are deemed by the Treasurer to be in the best interest of the Board.

(10) The members, officers, agents and employees of this Board are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of these resolutions and with the acts and doings of the members, officers, agents, and employees of the Board which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of these Resolutions, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are ratified, confirmed and approved.

¹ Copies are on file with the Executive Secretary of the Board of Trustees for recording and the appropriate officers of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to execute the same in the name and on behalf of the Board in substantially the form presented to this meeting, or with such changes as may be approved by the officer or officers of the Board executing the same, his/her or their execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of the Board's approval of all changes from the form thereof presented to this meeting; provided, however, that if any such changes constitute a substantial change in the form thereof presented to this meeting they shall first be approved by the Executive Committee of the Board to which authority for such approval is delegated by the Board within the parameters set forth in these Resolutions.

Dr. Sanders moved the approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Ms. Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Ms. Megan Pulliam; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley, Ms. Christine Williams; nay, none.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held June 12, 2008, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting at the Board table.

Ms. Williams moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:13 a.m.

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary